PHPDOCX

Contents

Package create Procedural Elements . . . 2
CreateDocument.inc . . . 2
CreateDocx.inc . . . 3
Package create Classes . . . 4
Class CreateDocument . . . 4
Class CreateDocx . . . 4
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 5
Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 5
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 5
Var $fileGraphicTemplate . . . 5
Var $graphicTemplate . . . 5
Var $intIdWord . . . 5
Var $log . . . 6
Constructor __construct . . . 6
Method addBasicHTML . . . 6
example: example . . . 6
Method addBreak . . . 8
example: example . . . 8
example: example . . . 11
example: example . . . 12
example: example . . . 13
example: example . . . 14
Method addChart . . . 15
example: example . . . 15
example: example . . . 18
example: example . . . 20
example: example . . . 21
example: example . . . 21
example: example . . . 22
Method addDOCX . . . 23
example: example . . . 23
Method addElement . . . 24
example: example . . . 24
example: example . . . 25
Method addEndnote . . . 27
example: example . . . 27
example: example . . . 27
Method addFont . . . 28
Method addFooter . . . 29
example: example . . . 29
example: example . . . 32
example: example . . . 32
example: example . . . 33

Method addFootnote . . . 34
example: example . . . 34
example: example . . . 34
example: example . . . 35
Method addGraphic . . . 36
example: example . . . 36
example: example . . . 39
example: example . . . 41
example: example . . . 42
example: example . . . 42
example: example . . . 43
Method addGraphicImg . . . 44
Method addGraphicTemplate . . . 45
Method addHeader . . . 45
example: example . . . 45
example: example . . . 48
example: example . . . 49
Method addHTML . . . 50
example: example . . . 50
example: example . . . 51
Method addImage . . . 52
example: example . . . 52
example: example . . . 53
Method addLink . . . 54
example: example . . . 54
example: example . . . 57
Method addList . . . 58
example: example . . . 58
example: example . . . 59
example: example . . . 60
example: example . . . 61
example: example . . . 61
Method addMacroFromDoc . . . 62
Method addMathDocx . . . 63
example: example . . . 63
Method addMathEq . . . 63
example: example . . . 63
Method addMathMML . . . 64
Method addMHT . . . 65
example: example . . . 65
Method addProperties . . . 65
example: example . . . 65
Method addRawWordML . . . 66
Method addRTF . . . 67
example: example . . . 67
Method addSection . . . 67
example: example . . . 67
Method addShape . . . 68
example: example . . . 68

Method addTable . . . 69
example: example . . . 69
example: example . . . 72
example: example . . . 73
example: example . . . 74
Method addTableContents . . . 75
example: example . . . 75
Method addTemplate . . . 76
example: example . . . 76
Method addTemplateChart . . . 77
example: example . . . 77
Method addTemplateCheckBox . . . 78
Method addTemplateImage . . . 78
example: example . . . 78
Method addTemplateVariable . . . 79
example: example . . . 79
example: example . . . 79
example: example . . . 80
example: example . . . 81
example: example . . . 81
example: example . . . 82
example: example . . . 82
Method addText . . . 83
example: example . . . 83
example: example . . . 84
example: example . . . 87
example: example . . . 89
example: example . . . 89
example: example . . . 90
example: example . . . 90
example: example . . . 91
Method addTextBox . . . 93
example: example . . . 93
Method addTitle . . . 94
example: example . . . 94
example: example . . . 97
example: example . . . 98
Method addWordML . . . 99
example: example . . . 99
Method clearBlocks . . . 100
Method createDocx . . . 100
example: example . . . 100
example: example . . . 104
Method createDocxAndDownload . . . 104
Method deleteTemplateBlock . . . 105
Method disableDebug . . . 105
Method enableDebug . . . 105
Method getTemplateVariables . . . 106
example: example . . . 106

Method getTemplateXML . . . 106
Method getTemporaryDirectory . . . 106
Method getXmlContentTypes . . . 107
Method getXmlDocPropsApp . . . 107
Method getXmlDocPropsCore . . . 107
Method getXmlDocPropsCustom . . . 107
Method getXmlRelsRels . . . 107
Method getXmlWordDocumentContent . . . 108
Method getXmlWordDocumentStyles . . . 108
Method getXmlWordEndnotes . . . 108
Method getXmlWordFontTable . . . 108
Method getXmlWordFooter1 . . . 109
Method getXmlWordHeader1 . . . 109
Method getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels . . . 109
Method getXmlWordSettings . . . 109
Method getXmlWordStyles . . . 109
Method getXmlWordThemeTheme1 . . . 110
Method getXml_Word_WebSettings . . . 110
Method mergeDOCX . . . 110
Method readDOCX . . . 110
Method setDefaultFont . . . 111
Method setEncodeUTF8 . . . 111
Method setLanguage . . . 111
Method setMarkAsFinal . . . 112
Method setTemplateSymbol . . . 112
Method setTemporaryDirectory . . . 112
Method setXmlContentTypes . . . 113
Method setXmlDocPropsApp . . . 113
Method setXmlDocPropsCore . . . 113
Method setXmlDocPropsCustom . . . 114
Method setXmlRelsRels . . . 114
Method setXmlWordDocument . . . 114
Method setXmlWordDocumentStyles . . . 115
Method setXmlWordEndnotes . . . 115
Method setXmlWordFontTable . . . 115
Method setXmlWordFooter1 . . . 116
Method setXmlWordHeader1 . . . 116
Method setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels . . . 116
Method setXmlWordSettings . . . 117
Method setXmlWordStyles . . . 117
Method setXmlWordThemeTheme1 . . . 117
Method setXmlWordWebSettings . . . 118
Method __destruct . . . 118
Method __toString . . . 118

Package debug Procedural Elements . . . 120
Debug.inc . . . 120

Package debug Classes . . . 121
Class Debug . . . 121

Constructor __construct . . . 121
Method addMessage . . . 121
Method enableDebug . . . 122
Method fDisableDebug . . . 122
Method generateTemplate . . . 122
Method getActive . . . 122
Method getInstance . . . 123
Method getMessages . . . 123
Method setActive . . . 123
Method setMessages . . . 123
Method __destruct . . . 124
Method __toString . . . 124
Package elements Procedural Elements . . . 126
CreateChart.inc . . . 126
CreateChartRels.inc . . . 127
CreateElement.inc . . . 128
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc . . . 129
CreateEndnote.inc . . . 130
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc . . . 131
CreateExcelSheet.inc . . . 132
CreateExcelTable.inc . . . 133
CreateFontTable.inc . . . 134
CreateFooter.inc . . . 135
CreateFootnote.inc . . . 136
CreateGraphic.inc . . . 137
CreateHeader.inc . . . 138
CreateImage.inc . . . 139
CreateLink.inc . . . 140
CreateList.inc . . . 141
CreateMacro.inc . . . 142
CreateMath.inc . . . 143
CreatePage.inc . . . 144
CreateProperties.inc . . . 145
CreateSettings.inc . . . 146
CreateShape.inc . . . 147
CreateStyle.inc . . . 148
CreateStyleTable.inc . . . 149
CreateTable.inc . . . 150
CreateTableContents.inc . . . 151
CreateText.inc . . . 152
CreateTextBox.inc . . . 153
CreateTheme1.inc . . . 154
CreateWebSettings.inc . . . 155
CreateXlsx.inc . . . 156
CreateXML.inc . . . 157
EmbedDocument.inc . . . 158
EmbedDOCX.inc . . . 159
EmbedHTML.inc . . . 160
EmbedRTF.inc . . . 161

TransformDoc.inc . . . 162
Package elements Classes . . . 163
Class CreateChart . . . 163
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 163
Var $_xmlChart . . . 163
Constructor __construct . . . 163
Method createChart . . . 164
Method createCHARTXML . . . 164
Method createDOCUMENTXML . . . 164
Method createEmbeddedChart . . . 165
Method createEmbeddedDocumentXml . . . 165
Method createEmbeddedXmlChart . . . 165
Method generateAREA3DCHART . . . 165
Method generateAREACHART . . . 166
Method generateAUTO . . . 166
Method generateAUTOTITLEDELETED . . . 166
Method generateAXAXID . . . 167
Method generateAXID . . . 167
Method generateAXLABEL . . . 167
Method generateAXLABELDISP . . . 168
Method generateAXPOS . . . 168
Method generateBAR3DCHART . . . 168
Method generateBARCHART . . . 169
Method generateBARDIR . . . 169
Method generateBODYPR . . . 169
Method generateCAT . . . 169
Method generateCATAX . . . 170
Method generateCHART . . . 170
Method generateCHARTSPACE . . . 170
Method generateCROSSAX . . . 170
Method generateCROSSBETWEEN . . . 170
Method generateCROSSES . . . 171
Method generateDATATABLE . . . 171
Method generateDATE1904 . . . 171
Method generateDEFRPR . . . 172
Method generateDLBLS . . . 172
Method generateDOCUMENTCHART . . . 172
Method generateEXTERNALDATA . . . 172
Method generateF . . . 173
Method generateFIRSTSLICEANG . . . 173
Method generateFORMATCODE . . . 173
Method generateGROUPING . . . 174
Method generateIDX . . . 174
Method generateLANG . . . 174
Method generateLAYOUT . . . 175
Method generateLBLALGN . . . 175
Method generateLBLOFFSET . . . 175
Method generateLEGEND . . . 176
Method generateLEGENDFONT . . . 176

Method generateLEGENDOVERLAY . . . 176
Method generateLEGENDPOS . . . 177
Method generateLINE3DCHART . . . 177
Method generateLINECHART . . . 177
Method generateLN . . . 177
Method generateLSTSTYLE . . . 178
Method generateMAJORGRIDLINES . . . 178
Method generateMINORGRIDLINES . . . 178
Method generateNOFILL . . . 178
Method generateNUMCACHE . . . 178
Method generateNUMFMT . . . 179
Method generateNUMREF . . . 179
Method generateORDER . . . 179
Method generateORIENTATION . . . 180
Method generateOVERLAP . . . 180
Method generatePERSPECTIVE . . . 180
Method generatePIE3DCHART . . . 181
Method generatePIECHART . . . 181
Method generatePLOTAREA . . . 181
Method generatePLOTVISONLY . . . 181
Method generatePT . . . 182
Method generatePTCOUNT . . . 182
Method generateRFONTS . . . 182
Method generateRICH . . . 183
Method generateROTX . . . 183
Method generateROTY . . . 183
Method generateSCALING . . . 183
Method generateSER . . . 184
Method generateSHAPE . . . 184
Method generateSHOWPERCENT . . . 184
Method generateSPPR . . . 185
Method generateSTRCACHE . . . 185
Method generateSTRREF . . . 185
Method generateSTYLE . . . 185
Method generateTICKLBLPOS . . . 186
Method generateTITLE . . . 186
Method generateTITLELAYOUT . . . 186
Method generateTITLEP . . . 186
Method generateTITLEPPR . . . 187
Method generateTITLER . . . 187
Method generateTITLERFONTS . . . 187
Method generateTITLERPR . . . 187
Method generateTITLET . . . 188
Method generateTITLETX . . . 188
Method generateTX . . . 188
Method generateV . . . 189
Method generateVAL . . . 189
Method generateVALAX . . . 189
Method generateVARYCOLORS . . . 189

Method generateVIEW3D . . . 190
Method getInstance . . . 190
Method getName . . . 190
Method getRId . . . 190
Method getXmlChart . . . 190
Method initChart . . . 191
Method setName . . . 191
Method setRId . . . 191
Method setXmlChart . . . 192
Method __destruct . . . 192
Method __toString . . . 192
Class CreateChartRels . . . 193
Var $_xml . . . 193
Constructor __construct . . . 193
Method createRelationship . . . 193
Method generateRELATIONSHIP . . . 194
Method generateRELATIONSHIPS . . . 194
Method getInstance . . . 194
Method __destruct . . . 194
Method __toString . . . 195
Class CreateElement . . . 195
Class Constant MATHNAMESPACEWORD . . . 195
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 195
Var $_xml . . . 196
Constructor __construct . . . 196
Method cleanTemplate . . . 196
Method cleanTemplateFirstRPR . . . 196
Method generateANCHOR . . . 196
Method generateAVLST . . . 197
Method generateB . . . 197
Method generateBCS . . . 197
Method generateBLIP . . . 198
Method generateBLIPFILL . . . 198
Method generateBR . . . 198
Method generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR . . . 199
Method generateCNVPICPR . . . 199
Method generateCNVPR . . . 199
Method generateDOCPR . . . 199
Method generateDRAWING . . . 200
Method generateEFFECTEXTENT . . . 200
Method generateEXT . . . 200
Method generateEXTENT . . . 201
Method generateFILLRECT . . . 201
Method generateGRAPHIC . . . 201
Method generateGRAPHICDATA . . . 202
Method generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS . . . 202
Method generateINLINE . . . 202
Method generateJC . . . 203
Method generateLINETO . . . 203

Method generateLN . . . 203
Method generateNOPROOF . . . 204
Method generateNVPICPR . . . 204
Method generateOFF . . . 204
Method generateP . . . 205
Method generatePIC . . . 205
Method generatePICT . . . 205
Method generatePOSITIONH . . . 205
Method generatePOSITIONV . . . 206
Method generatePOSOFFSET . . . 206
Method generatePPR . . . 206
Method generatePRSTDASH . . . 207
Method generatePRSTGEOM . . . 207
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 207
Method generateQUITAR . . . 208
Method generateR . . . 208
Method generateRFONTS . . . 208
Method generateRPR . . . 208
Method generateRSTYLE . . . 209
Method generateSCHEMECLR . . . 209
Method generateSIMPLEPOS . . . 209
Method generateSOLIDFILL . . . 210
Method generateSPPR . . . 210
Method generateSTART . . . 210
Method generateSTRETCH . . . 210
Method generateT . . . 211
Method generateWRAPNONE . . . 211
Method generateWRAPPOLYGON . . . 211
Method generateWRAPSQUARE . . . 212
Method generateWRAPTHROUGH . . . 212
Method generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM . . . 212
Method generateXFRM . . . 212
Method __destruct . . . 213
Method __toString . . . 213
Class CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 213
Constructor __construct . . . 213
Constructor CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 214
Method getInstance . . . 214
Method __toString . . . 214
Class CreateEndnote . . . 214
Var $init . . . 215
Constructor __construct . . . 215
Method createDocumentEndnote . . . 215
Method createEndnote . . . 215
Method createInitEndnote . . . 216
Method generateENDNOTE . . . 216
Method generateENDNOTEREF . . . 216
Method generateENDNOTEREFERENCE . . . 216
Method generateP . . . 217

Method generatePPR . . . 217
Method generateR . . . 217
Method generateSEPARATOR . . . 217
Method generateSPACING . . . 218
Method getInstance . . . 218
Method __destruct . . . 218
Method __toString . . . 219
Class CreateExcelSharedStrings . . . 219
Constructor __construct . . . 219
Method createExcelSharedStrings . . . 219
Method generateSI . . . 220
Method generateSST . . . 220
Method generateT . . . 220
Method getInstance . . . 221
Method __destruct . . . 221
Method __toString . . . 221
Class CreateExcelSheet . . . 221
Constructor __construct . . . 222
Method createExcelSheet . . . 222
Method generateC . . . 222
Method generateCOL . . . 223
Method generateCOLS . . . 223
Method generateDIMENSION . . . 223
Method generatePAGEMARGINS . . . 224
Method generatePAGESETUP . . . 224
Method generateROW . . . 224
Method generateSELECTION . . . 225
Method generateSHEETDATA . . . 225
Method generateSHEETFORMATPR . . . 225
Method generateSHEETVIEW . . . 226
Method generateSHEETVIEWS . . . 226
Method generateTABLEPART . . . 226
Method generateTABLEPARTS . . . 227
Method generateV . . . 227
Method generateWORKSHEET . . . 227
Method getInstance . . . 228
Method __destruct . . . 228
Method __toString . . . 228
Class CreateExcelTable . . . 228
Constructor __construct . . . 229
Method createExcelTable . . . 229
Method generateTABLE . . . 229
Method generateTABLECOLUMN . . . 229
Method generateTABLECOLUMNS . . . 230
Method generateTABLESTYLEINFO . . . 230
Method getInstance . . . 231
Method __destruct . . . 231
Method __toString . . . 231
Class CreateFontTable . . . 231

Var $_xml . . . 232
Constructor __construct . . . 232
Method createFont . . . 232
Method generateCHARSET . . . 232
Method generateFAMILY . . . 233
Method generateFONT . . . 233
Method generatePANOSE1 . . . 233
Method generatePITCH . . . 234
Method generateSIG . . . 234
Method getInstance . . . 235
Method __destruct . . . 235
Method __toString . . . 235
Class CreateFooter . . . 235
Constructor __construct . . . 236
Method createFooter . . . 236
Method generateFLDSIMPLE . . . 236
Method generateFTR . . . 236
Method generateP . . . 237
Method generatePTAB . . . 237
Method generateR . . . 237
Method getInstance . . . 237
Method __destruct . . . 238
Method __toString . . . 238
Class CreateFootnote . . . 238
Var $init . . . 238
Constructor __construct . . . 239
Method createDocumentFootnote . . . 239
Method createFootnote . . . 239
Method createInitFootnote . . . 239
Method generateFOOTNOTE . . . 240
Method generateFOOTNOTEREF . . . 240
Method generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE . . . 240
Method generateP . . . 241
Method generatePPR . . . 241
Method generateR . . . 241
Method generateSEPARATOR . . . 242
Method generateSPACING . . . 242
Method getInstance . . . 242
Method __destruct . . . 242
Method __toString . . . 243
Class CreateGraphic . . . 243
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 243
Var $_xmlChart . . . 243
Constructor __construct . . . 243
Method createCHARTXML . . . 244
Method createDOCUEMNTXML . . . 244
Method createEmbeddedDocumentXml . . . 244
Method createEmbeddedGraphic . . . 245
Method createEmbeddedXmlChart . . . 245

Method createGraphic . . . 245
Method generateAREA3DCHART . . . 246
Method generateAREACHART . . . 246
Method generateAUTO . . . 246
Method generateAUTOTITLEDELETED . . . 246
Method generateAXAXID . . . 247
Method generateAXID . . . 247
Method generateAXLABEL . . . 247
Method generateAXLABELDISP . . . 248
Method generateAXPOS . . . 248
Method generateBAR3DCHART . . . 248
Method generateBARCHART . . . 249
Method generateBARDIR . . . 249
Method generateBODYPR . . . 249
Method generateCAT . . . 249
Method generateCATAX . . . 250
Method generateCHART . . . 250
Method generateCHARTSPACE . . . 250
Method generateCROSSAX . . . 250
Method generateCROSSBETWEEN . . . 251
Method generateCROSSES . . . 251
Method generateDATATABLE . . . 251
Method generateDATE1904 . . . 251
Method generateDEFRPR . . . 252
Method generateDLBLS . . . 252
Method generateDOCUMENTCHART . . . 252
Method generateEXTERNALDATA . . . 252
Method generateF . . . 253
Method generateFIRSTSLICEANG . . . 253
Method generateFORMATCODE . . . 253
Method generateGROUPING . . . 254
Method generateIDX . . . 254
Method generateLANG . . . 254
Method generateLAYOUT . . . 255
Method generateLBLALGN . . . 255
Method generateLBLOFFSET . . . 255
Method generateLEGEND . . . 256
Method generateLEGENDFONT . . . 256
Method generateLEGENDOVERLAY . . . 256
Method generateLEGENDPOS . . . 257
Method generateLINE3DCHART . . . 257
Method generateLINECHART . . . 257
Method generateLN . . . 257
Method generateLSTSTYLE . . . 258
Method generateMAJORGRIDLINES . . . 258
Method generateMARKER . . . 258
Method generateMINORGRIDLINES . . . 258
Method generateNOFILL . . . 258
Method generateNUMCACHE . . . 259

Method generateNUMFMT . . . 259
Method generateNUMREF . . . 259
Method generateORDER . . . 259
Method generateORIENTATION . . . 260
Method generateOVERLAP . . . 260
Method generatePERSPECTIVE . . . 261
Method generatePIE3DCHART . . . 261
Method generatePIECHART . . . 261
Method generatePLOTAREA . . . 261
Method generatePLOTVISONLY . . . 262
Method generatePT . . . 262
Method generatePTCOUNT . . . 262
Method generateRADARCHART . . . 263
Method generateRADARCHARTSTYLE . . . 263
Method generateRFONTS . . . 263
Method generateRICH . . . 263
Method generateROTX . . . 264
Method generateROTY . . . 264
Method generateSCALING . . . 264
Method generateSER . . . 265
Method generateSHAPE . . . 265
Method generateSHOWPERCENT . . . 265
Method generateSPPR . . . 265
Method generateSTRCACHE . . . 266
Method generateSTRREF . . . 266
Method generateSTYLE . . . 266
Method generateTICKLBLPOS . . . 266
Method generateTITLE . . . 267
Method generateTITLELAYOUT . . . 267
Method generateTITLEP . . . 267
Method generateTITLEPPR . . . 268
Method generateTITLER . . . 268
Method generateTITLERFONTS . . . 268
Method generateTITLERPR . . . 268
Method generateTITLET . . . 269
Method generateTITLETX . . . 269
Method generateTX . . . 269
Method generateV . . . 269
Method generateVAL . . . 270
Method generateVALAX . . . 270
Method generateVARYCOLORS . . . 270
Method generateVIEW3D . . . 271
Method getInstance . . . 271
Method getName . . . 271
Method getRId . . . 271
Method getXmlChart . . . 271
Method initGraphic . . . 272
Method setName . . . 272
Method setRId . . . 272

Method setXmlChart . . . 273
Method __destruct . . . 273
Method __toString . . . 273
Class CreateHeader . . . 273
Constructor __construct . . . 274
Method createHeader . . . 274
Method generateHDR . . . 274
Method generateP . . . 275
Method getInstance . . . 275
Method __destruct . . . 275
Method __toString . . . 275
Class CreateImage . . . 275
Class Constant CONSTWORD . . . 276
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 276
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD1 . . . 276
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD2 . . . 276
Class Constant TAMBORDER . . . 276
Constructor __construct . . . 276
Method createEmbeddedImage . . . 276
Method createImage . . . 277
Method getInstance . . . 277
Method getName . . . 277
Method getRId . . . 277
Method initImage . . . 278
Method setName . . . 278
Method setRId . . . 278
Method __destruct . . . 279
Method __toString . . . 279
Class CreateLink . . . 279
Constructor __construct . . . 279
Method createEmbeddedLink . . . 280
Method createLink . . . 280
Method generateFLDCHAR . . . 280
Method generateHYPERLINK . . . 281
Method generateINSTRTEXT . . . 281
Method generatePROOFERR . . . 281
Method generateR . . . 282
Method generateRSTYLE . . . 282
Method getFont . . . 282
Method getInstance . . . 282
Method getLink . . . 283
Method getTitle . . . 283
Method initLink . . . 283
Method __destruct . . . 283
Method __toString . . . 284
Class CreateList . . . 284
Class Constant MAXDEPTH . . . 284
Var $data . . . 284
Var $font . . . 285

Var $list . . . 285
Var $val . . . 285
Constructor __construct . . . 285
Method addList . . . 285
Method createEmbeddedList . . . 286
Method createList . . . 286
Method createListStyles . . . 286
Method generateILFO . . . 287
Method generateILVL . . . 287
Method generateIND . . . 287
Method generateLISTPR . . . 288
Method generateLVL . . . 288
Method generateLVLJC . . . 288
Method generateLVLTEXT . . . 289
Method generateNUMFMT . . . 289
Method generateNUMID . . . 289
Method generateNUMPR . . . 289
Method generatePPRS . . . 290
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 290
Method generateRFONTSTYLE . . . 290
Method generateRPRS . . . 291
Method generateSTART . . . 291
Method getInstance . . . 291
Method initList . . . 291
Method runArray . . . 291
Method runArrayEmbedded . . . 292
Method __destruct . . . 292
Method __toString . . . 292
Class CreateMacro . . . 293
Constructor __construct . . . 293
Method getInstance . . . 293
Method __destruct . . . 294
Method __toString . . . 294
Class CreateMath . . . 294
Constructor __construct . . . 294
Method createMath . . . 295
Method getInstance . . . 295
Method getMathXML . . . 295
Method setMathXML . . . 295
Method transformMath . . . 296
Method __destruct . . . 296
Method __toString . . . 296
Class CreatePage . . . 297
Var $_xml . . . 297
Constructor __construct . . . 297
Method createPage . . . 297
Method createSection . . . 298
Method createSECTPR . . . 298
Method generateBR . . . 298

Method generateCOL . . . 299
Method generateCOLS . . . 299
Method generateDOCGRID . . . 299
Method generatePageBreak . . . 300
Method generatePGMAR . . . 300
Method generatePGSZ . . . 300
Method generateSECTIONSECTPR . . . 301
Method generateSECTPR . . . 301
Method generateTITLEPG . . . 302
Method getInstance . . . 302
Method __destruct . . . 302
Method __toString . . . 302
Class CreateProperties . . . 302
Class Constant NAMESPACECP . . . 303
Class Constant NAMESPACEDC . . . 303
Class Constant NAMESPACEVT . . . 303
Class Constant PROPERTYID . . . 303
Constructor CreateProperties . . . 303
Constructor __construct . . . 303
Method createPropertiesApp . . . 304
Method createPropertiesCustom . . . 304
Method generateCATEGORY . . . 304
Method generateCOMPANY . . . 305
Method generateCREATOR . . . 305
Method generateDESCRIPTION . . . 305
Method generateKEYWORDS . . . 306
Method generateLPWSTR . . . 306
Method generateMANAGER . . . 306
Method generatePROPERTY . . . 307
Method generateSUBJECT . . . 307
Method generateTITLE . . . 307
Method getInstance . . . 308
Method __destruct . . . 308
Method __toString . . . 308
Class CreateSettings . . . 308
Var $_xml . . . 309
Constructor __construct . . . 309
Method generateSettings . . . 309
Method getInstance . . . 309
Method __destruct . . . 310
Method __toString . . . 310
Class CreateShape . . . 310
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES . . . 311
Constructor __construct . . . 311
Method createShape . . . 311
Method generateLINE . . . 311
Method getInstance . . . 312
Method __destruct . . . 312
Method __toString . . . 312

Class CreateStyle . . . 312
Var $_xml . . . 313
Constructor __construct . . . 313
Method addStyle . . . 313
Method addStyleTabla . . . 313
Method createStyle . . . 314
Method generateAUTOREDEFINE . . . 314
Method generateB . . . 314
Method generateBASEDON . . . 315
Method generateBCS . . . 315
Method generateBOTTOM . . . 315
Method generateCOLOR . . . 315
Method generateCONTEXTUALSPACING . . . 316
Method generateI . . . 316
Method generateICS . . . 316
Method generateILVL . . . 317
Method generateIND . . . 317
Method generateKEEPLINES . . . 317
Method generateKEEPNEXT . . . 318
Method generateKERN . . . 318
Method generateLEFT . . . 318
Method generateLINK . . . 319
Method generateNAME . . . 319
Method generateNEXT . . . 319
Method generateNUMPR . . . 320
Method generateOUTLINELVL . . . 320
Method generatePBDR . . . 320
Method generatePBDR_BOTTOM . . . 320
Method generatePPR . . . 321
Method generateQFORMAT . . . 321
Method generateRFONTS . . . 321
Method generateRFONTS2 . . . 322
Method generateRIGHT . . . 322
Method generateRPR . . . 322
Method generateRPR_SPACING . . . 323
Method generateRSID . . . 323
Method generateSEMIHIDDEN . . . 323
Method generateSHD . . . 323
Method generateSPACING . . . 324
Method generateSTYLE . . . 324
Method generateSZ . . . 325
Method generateSZCS . . . 325
Method generateTABCENTER . . . 325
Method generateTABRIGHT . . . 326
Method generateTABS . . . 326
Method generateTBLBORDERS . . . 326
Method generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM . . . 326
Method generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH . . . 327
Method generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV . . . 327

Method generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT . . . 328
Method generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT . . . 328
Method generateTBLBORDERS_TOP . . . 329
Method generateTBLCELLMAR . . . 329
Method generateTBLIND . . . 329
Method generateTBLPR . . . 330
Method generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE . . . 330
Method generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE . . . 330
Method generateTCPR . . . 331
Method generateTOP . . . 331
Method generateU . . . 331
Method generateUIPRIORITY . . . 332
Method generateUNHIDEWHENUSED . . . 332
Method generateVERTALIGN . . . 332
Method getInstance . . . 332
Method __destruct . . . 333
Method __toString . . . 333
Class CreateStyleTable . . . 333
Var $_xml . . . 333
Constructor __construct . . . 334
Method addStyleTable . . . 334
Method generateSHD . . . 334
Method generateTBLPR . . . 335
Method generateTBLSTYLEPR . . . 335
Method generateTCBORDERS . . . 335
Method generateTCPR . . . 335
Method getInstance . . . 336
Method __destruct . . . 336
Method __toString . . . 336
Class CreateTable . . . 336
Constructor __construct . . . 337
Method addList . . . 337
Method createTable . . . 337
Method generateGRIDCOLS . . . 337
Method generateHMERGE . . . 338
Method generateJC . . . 338
Method generateP . . . 339
Method generateSHD . . . 339
Method generateTBL . . . 339
Method generateTBLBORDERS . . . 339
Method generateTBLBOTTOM . . . 340
Method generateTBLCELLSPACING . . . 340
Method generateTBLGRID . . . 340
Method generateTBLINSIDEH . . . 341
Method generateTBLINSIDEV . . . 341
Method generateTBLLEFT . . . 341
Method generateTBLLOOK . . . 342
Method generateTBLOVERLAP . . . 342
Method generateTBLPR . . . 343

Method generateTBLRIGHT . . . 343
Method generateTBLSTYLE . . . 343
Method generateTBLTOP . . . 344
Method generateTBLW . . . 344
Method generateTC . . . 344
Method generateTCPR . . . 344
Method generateTCW . . . 345
Method generateTR . . . 345
Method generateTRHEIGHT . . . 345
Method generateTRPR . . . 346
Method generateVMERGE . . . 346
Method getInstance . . . 346
Method __destruct . . . 346
Method __toString . . . 347
Class CreateTableContents . . . 347
Var $_xml . . . 347
Constructor __construct . . . 347
Method createTableContents . . . 348
Method generateFLDSIMPLE . . . 348
Method getInstance . . . 348
Method __destruct . . . 349
Method __toString . . . 349
Class CreateTemplate . . . 349
Var $embedFiles . . . 349
Var $path . . . 350
Var $placeholderImages . . . 350
Var $ridInitTemplateCharts . . . 350
Var $templateVariables . . . 350
Var $totalTemplateCharts . . . 351
Constructor __construct . . . 351
Method addContentTypes . . . 351
Method addRelationship . . . 351
Method cleanExplode . . . 352
Method deleteAllBlocks . . . 352
Method deleteBlock . . . 352
Method getBlnTemplate . . . 353
Method getContentTypes . . . 353
Method getDocument . . . 353
Method getFooter . . . 353
Method getHeader . . . 353
Method getInstance . . . 354
Method getRelsDocumentXMLRels . . . 354
Method getTemplateGroupSymbol . . . 354
Method getTemplateSymbol . . . 354
Method getTemplateVariables . . . 355
Method mergeFiles . . . 355
Method openTemplate . . . 355
Method parseBlock . . . 356
Method replaceChart . . . 356

Method replaceCheckbox . . . 356
Method replaceImage . . . 357
Method replaceImages . . . 357
Method replaceVariable . . . 357
Method replaceVariableChart . . . 358
Method returnAllVariables . . . 358
Method returnVariables . . . 358
Method setBlnTemplate . . . 359
Method setTemplateGroupSymbol . . . 359
Method setTemplateSymbol . . . 359
Method setTemplateVariables . . . 360
Method __destruct . . . 360
Class CreateText . . . 360
Class Constant IDTITLE . . . 361
Constructor __construct . . . 361
Method createEmbeddedText . . . 361
Method createText . . . 361
Method createTitle . . . 362
Method generateBOOKMARKEND . . . 362
Method generateBOOKMARKSTART . . . 362
Method generateCOLOR . . . 363
Method generateI . . . 363
Method generateINDENT . . . 364
Method generateJC . . . 364
Method generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE . . . 364
Method generatePPR . . . 365
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 365
Method generateSPACING . . . 365
Method generateSZ . . . 365
Method generateT . . . 366
Method generateTABS . . . 366
Method generateU . . . 366
Method generateWIDOWCONTROL . . . 367
Method generateWORDWRAP . . . 367
Method getInstance . . . 367
Method initText . . . 368
Method __destruct . . . 368
Method __toString . . . 368
Class CreateTextBox . . . 369
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 369
Constructor __construct . . . 369
Method addText . . . 369
Method createEmbeddedTextBox . . . 370
Method createTextBox . . . 370
Method generatePATH . . . 370
Method generateSHAPE . . . 370
Method generateSHAPETYPE . . . 371
Method generateSTROKE . . . 371
Method generateTEXTBOX . . . 372

Method generateTXBXCONTENT . . . 372
Method generateWRAP . . . 372
Method getInstance . . . 372
Method initTextBox . . . 373
Method __destruct . . . 373
Method __toString . . . 373
Class CreateTheme1 . . . 374
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 374
Var $_xml . . . 374
Constructor __construct . . . 374
Method createTheme . . . 374
Method generateACCENT1 . . . 375
Method generateACCENT2 . . . 375
Method generateACCENT3 . . . 375
Method generateACCENT4 . . . 375
Method generateACCENT5 . . . 376
Method generateACCENT6 . . . 376
Method generateALPHA . . . 376
Method generateBEVELT . . . 376
Method generateBGFILLSTYLELST . . . 377
Method generateCAMERA . . . 377
Method generateCLRSCHEME . . . 377
Method generateCS . . . 378
Method generateDK1 . . . 378
Method generateDK2 . . . 378
Method generateEA . . . 378
Method generateEFFECTLST . . . 379
Method generateEFFECTLST2 . . . 379
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE . . . 379
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE2 . . . 379
Method generateEFFECTSTYLELST . . . 380
Method generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST . . . 380
Method generateFILLSTYLELST . . . 380
Method generateFILLTORECT . . . 380
Method generateFMTSCHEME . . . 381
Method generateFOLHLINK . . . 381
Method generateFONT . . . 381
Method generateFONT2 . . . 382
Method generateFONT3 . . . 382
Method generateFONTSCHEMA . . . 382
Method generateGRADFILL . . . 383
Method generateGRADFILL2 . . . 383
Method generateGS . . . 383
Method generateGS2 . . . 384
Method generateGSLST . . . 384
Method generateHLINK . . . 384
Method generateLATIN . . . 384
Method generateLIGHTRIG . . . 385
Method generateLIN . . . 385

Method generateLN . . . 385
Method generateLN2 . . . 386
Method generateLNSTYLELST . . . 386
Method generateLT1 . . . 386
Method generateLT2 . . . 387
Method generateMAYORFONT . . . 387
Method generateMINORFONT . . . 387
Method generateOBJECTDEFAULTS . . . 387
Method generateOUTERSHDW . . . 388
Method generatePATH . . . 388
Method generatePRSTDASH . . . 388
Method generateROT . . . 389
Method generateSATMOD . . . 389
Method generateSCENE3D . . . 389
Method generateSCHEMECLR . . . 390
Method generateSCHEMECLR2 . . . 390
Method generateSCHEMECLR3 . . . 390
Method generateSHADE . . . 391
Method generateSOLIDFILL . . . 391
Method generateSP3D . . . 391
Method generateSRGBCLR . . . 391
Method generateSRGBCLR2 . . . 392
Method generateSYSCLR . . . 392
Method generateTHEMEELEMENTS . . . 392
Method generateTINT . . . 393
Method generateTINT2 . . . 393
Method getInstance . . . 393
Method __destruct . . . 393
Method __toString . . . 394
Class CreateWebSettings . . . 394
Var $_xml . . . 394
Constructor __construct . . . 394
Method generateWebSettings . . . 395
Method getInstance . . . 395
Method __destruct . . . 395
Method __toString . . . 395
Class CreateXlsx . . . 396
Constructor __construct . . . 396
Method addSharedStrings . . . 396
Method addSheet . . . 397
Method addTable . . . 397
Method createXlsx . . . 397
Method getInstance . . . 397
Method __destruct . . . 398
Method __toString . . . 398
Class CreateXML . . . 398
Method createElement . . . 398
Method getInstance . . . 399
Method getXML . . . 399

Method setXML . . . 399
Method XML . . . 399
Method __destruct . . . 399
Method __toString . . . 400
Class EmbedDocument . . . 400
Method embed . . . 400
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 401
Method getId . . . 401
Class EmbedDOCX . . . 401
Var $_xml . . . 401
Constructor __construct . . . 402
Method embed . . . 402
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 402
Method getId . . . 402
Method getInstance . . . 403
Method __destruct . . . 403
Method __toString . . . 403
Class EmbedHTML . . . 403
Var $_xml . . . 404
Constructor __construct . . . 404
Method embed . . . 404
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 404
Method getId . . . 404
Method getInstance . . . 405
Method __destruct . . . 405
Method __toString . . . 405
Class EmbedMHT . . . 405
Var $_xml . . . 406
Constructor __construct . . . 406
Method embed . . . 406
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 406
Method getId . . . 407
Method getInstance . . . 407
Method __destruct . . . 407
Method __toString . . . 407
Class EmbedRTF . . . 408
Var $_xml . . . 408
Constructor __construct . . . 408
Method embed . . . 408
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 409
Method getId . . . 409
Method getInstance . . . 409
Method __destruct . . . 409
Method __toString . . . 409
Class EmbedWordML . . . 410
Var $_xml . . . 410
Constructor __construct . . . 410
Method embed . . . 411
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 411

Method getId . . . 411
Method getInstance . . . 411
Method __destruct . . . 411
Method __toString . . . 412
Class TransformDoc . . . 412
Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 412
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 412
Constructor __construct . . . 412
Method absoluteZipPath . . . 413
Method cleanXHTML . . . 413
Method generatePDF . . . 413
Method generateXHTML . . . 413
Method getDocProps . . . 414
Method getDocument . . . 414
Method getFileName . . . 414
Method getstrFile . . . 414
Method getStrOutputFile . . . 415
Method getStrXHTML . . . 415
Method setDocProps . . . 415
Method setDocument . . . 415
Method setstrFile . . . 416
Method setStrOutputFile . . . 416
Method setStrXHTML . . . 416
Method validatorXHTML . . . 417
Method __destruct . . . 417
Package factory Procedural Elements . . . 419
CreateFactory.inc . . . 419
Package factory Classes . . . 420
Class CreateFactory . . . 420
Method createObject . . . 420
Package license Procedural Elements . . . 422
GenerateDocx.inc . . . 422
Package license Classes . . . 423
Class GenerateDocx . . . 423
Method beginDocx . . . 423
Package loader Classes . . . 424
Class AutoLoader . . . 424
Method load . . . 424
Package parser Procedural Elements . . . 426
Parser.inc . . . 426
Package parser Classes . . . 427
Class Parser . . . 427
Var $_newFile . . . 427
Method getFilePath . . . 427
Method getInstance . . . 428
Method getXML . . . 428
Method mergeFile . . . 428

Method readFile . . . 428
Method __destruct . . . 429
Method __toString . . . 429
Package transform Procedural Elements . . . 431
HTML2DOCX.inc . . . 431
Package transform Classes . . . 432
Class HTML2DOCX . . . 432
Constructor __construct . . . 432
Method generateDOCX . . . 432
Method generateXML . . . 433
Method getCSS . . . 433
Method getFileName . . . 433
Method getHTML . . . 433
Method returnXML . . . 434
Method setCSS . . . 434
Method setFileName . . . 434
Method setHTML . . . 434
Method __destruct . . . 435
Appendices . . . 436
Appendix A - Class Trees . . . 437
elements . . . 437
factory . . . 438
license . . . 438
debug . . . 439
create . . . 439
loader . . . 439
parser . . . 439
transform . . . 439

Package create Procedural Elements

CreateDocument.inc

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx.inc

Generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'** *[line 18]*

Package create Classes

Class CreateDocument

[line 28]

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Abstract Element**
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Class CreateDocx

[line 33]

Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com

- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' *[line 35]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

= 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 36]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

= 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 38]*

CreateDocx::$fileGraphicTemplate

array = *[line 46]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$graphicTemplate

string = *[line 52]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$intIdWord

int = *[line 59]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$log

Logger = [line 66]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateDocx::__construct([$extension = 'docx']) *[line 389]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$extension** File extension. Optional, docx as default

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addBasicHTML([$html = '<HTML />'], [$css = null]) *[line 1462]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2011.24.05
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $html = '
21    <span>
22    <h3>Dynamic DOCX generation. <span style="font-size: 17px; padding: 0pt; color:
rgb(0, 0, 0); margin: 9px 0pt 0pt;"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/new.gif" style="vertical-align: middle;"> New 2.2
version<br>
23      <strong style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232); font-weight: normal;">with support for
OpenOffice Documents, rewritten and faster API<br>
24        and  <a href="features" style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232);">new
features</a>!</strong></span></h3>
25    <p>Do you need to dynamically generate Word documents?.</p>
26    <p> <strong>PHPDOCX</strong> do this and much more. You may create highly
customized reports in Word extracting data directly from any database or spreadsheet. These reports may
```

```
include editable graphs, images, tables, headers, footers, etcetera.
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong>  can create Word documents from scratch or use predefined
templates to simplify your work. With a few lines of code you may integrate
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong> in your website or intranet and offer a valuable service to your
customers and employees..</p>
27
28    <div style="clear: both;"></div>
29
30    <a href="wordpress/download" class="download_home">DOWNLOAD NOW</a>
31    <p>Do you need this functionality with Java ?  <a href="http://www.javadocx.com"
class="link_destacado">Try JavadocX!</a></p>
32    <div class="compatible">
33    <h3>100% compatibility</h3><h3>
34        <img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/100_compatibility.gif" alt="100%
compatibility"></h3></div>
35    </span>'      ;
36
37    $docx->   addHTML($html);
38
39    $html = '
40    <div class="index_caja">
41    <h2>What is PHPDOCX ?</h2>
42    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate completely
dynamic and fully customizable Word documents. </p>
43    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is hosted in your server providing a very and
complete flexible solution for your document and<strong> report generation
needs</strong>.</p>
44    <h2>What can I do with PHPDOCX ?</h2>
45
46    <p>With a few lines of code you can generate a complete report that includes: </p>
47    <ul>
48      <li> Editable Text</li>
49      <li>Images and Graphic      elements</li>
50      <li>Standard paragraphs</li>
51      <li>Bulleted or      numbered lists</li>
52      <li>Customized tables</li>
53
54      <li>Dynamic      tables</li>
55      <li>All kind of      customizable and editable charts or graphs to display numerical
data</li>
56      <li>Tables of content      to simplify readability within long documents</li>
57      <li>Headers that will      reflect your corporate branding</li>
58      <li>Footers with      automatic page numbering </li>
59      </ul>
60
61    <p>You could also create and use your own templates for Mailmerge or to generate really
sophisticated reports and documents. </p>
62    <h2><a href="blog-news"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/index_blog.gif" alt="blog news"> Latest Blog
entries</a></h2>
63    </div>'      ;
64
65    $docx->   addHTML($html);
66
67    $docx->   createDocx('example_html');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html** HTML to add. Must be a valid XHTML
- *string* **$css** CSS for styling

Add a HTML to the document. First convert HTML to DOCX XML.

It's possible to use CSS for styling

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addBreak([$type = '']) *[line 837]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38        </BROWSER>
39        <BROWSER>
40            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42        </BROWSER>
43        <BROWSER>
44            <NAME>Other</NAME>
45            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46        </BROWSER>
47    </STATS>
48    ';
49
50    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51    <STATS>
52        <BROWSER>
53            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55        </BROWSER>
56        <BROWSER>
57            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59        </BROWSER>
60        <BROWSER>
61            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63        </BROWSER>
64        <BROWSER>
65            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67        </BROWSER>
```

```
68          <BROWSER>
69              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71          </BROWSER>
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113     // add line break
114     $docx->   addBreak('line');
115     $docx->   addBreak('line');
116     $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118     // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122     // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126     // read stats and create charts
127     $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129     for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
```

```
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
156     {
157         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue] = array(
158             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
159         );
160     }
161
162     $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
163     $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
164
165     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
166
167     // add page break
168     $docx->   addBreak('page');
169
170     // add table title
171     $title = 'Browsers stats table';
172
173     $paramsTitle = array(
174         'val' =>    1,
175         'b' =>    'single',
176         'sz' =>    22
177     );
178
179     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
180
181     // add line break
182     $docx->   addBreak('line');
183     $docx->   addBreak('line');
184     $docx->   addBreak('line');
185
186     // read stats and create table
187     $table = array();
188
189     $table[] = array(
190         '',
191         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
192         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
193     );
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196     {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
211         'border' =>    'single',
212         'border_sz' =>    2,
213         'jc' =>    'center',
214         'size_col' =>    2800
215     );
216
217     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219     // add page break
220     $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222     // add text
```

```
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' =>    1,
230     'i' =>    'single',
231     'sz' =>    8
232 );
233
234 $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1   <?php
2
3   /**
4    * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5    *
6    * @category   Phpdocx
7    * @package    examples
8    * @subpackage intermediate
9    * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $users = array(
19                  0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                ),
24                  1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                                'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                                'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                                'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                                ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                                'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                                'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                                'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                                )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>    1,
43          'u' =>    'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55      );
56
57      $text[] =
```

```
58            array(
59                'text' =>    $user['name'],
60                'b' =>    'single',
61        );
62
63        $text[] =
64            array(
65                'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                     'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                     'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                     ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                     'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70        );
71
72        $docx->   addText($text);
73
74        $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76        $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78        $paramsList = array(
79            'val' =>    1,
80            'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81        );
82
83        $valuesList = array(
84            'Donec tellus justo',
85                array(
86                    'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                    'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                    'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                        array(
90                            'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                            'sodales est placerat eget',
92                            'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                        ),
94                ),
95            'enim viverra iaculis',
96            'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97        );
98        $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100       $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102       $legends = array(
103           'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
104           'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
105           'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
106       );
107       $args = array(
108           'data' =>    $legends,
109           'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110           'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
111           'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112           'color' =>    2,
113           'textWrap' =>    0,
114           'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115           'jc' =>    'left',
116           'showPercent' =>    1,
117           'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118       );
119       $docx->   addChart($args);
120
121       $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123   }
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
```

```
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');

$paramsFooter = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial',
    'pager' =>    'true',
    'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
);

$docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);

$docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   24),
    'legend2' => array(   45),
    'legend3' => array(   31)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'border' =>    1
);
$docx->   addChart($args);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
```

```
            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
            'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                                'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                                'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
        )
    );

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
            'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
            'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

    $paramsText = array(
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

    $paramsImg = array(
        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
        'scaling' =>    75,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'border' =>    1,
    );

    $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

    $docx->   addFootnote(
        array(
            'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
            'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                                'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                                'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
        )
    );

    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Page break example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';

    $docx->   addText($text);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addText($text);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addText($text);
```

```
39
40    $docx->    addBreak('page');
41
42    $docx->    addText($text);
43
44    $docx->    createDocx('example_pagebreak');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Break type. Values: 'line', 'page'

Add a break

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addChart($dats) *[line 881]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
```

```
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

    // add line break
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
```

```
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
```

```
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228   $paramsTextInfo = array(
229       'val' =>    1,
230       'i' =>    'single',
231       'sz' =>    8
232   );
233
234   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236   // add link
237   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239   // generate DOCX file
240   $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $users = array(
19                    0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                  'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                  'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                  'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                  ),
24                    1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                                  'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                                  'value2' =>    '0.3',
```

```
27                              'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                              ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                              'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                              'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                              'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                              )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>    1,
43          'u' =>    'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55      );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>    $user['name'],
60              'b' =>    'single',
61      );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                   'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                   'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                   ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                   'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70      );
71
72      $docx->   addText($text);
73
74      $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78      $paramsList = array(
79          'val' =>    1,
80          'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81      );
82
83      $valuesList = array(
84          'Donec tellus justo',
85              array(
86                  'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                  'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                  'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                      array(
90                          'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                          'sodales est placerat eget',
92                          'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                      ),
94              ),
95          'enim viverra iaculis',
96          'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97      );
98      $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100     $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102     $legends = array(
103         'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
104         'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
105         'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
106     );
```

```
107         $args = array(
108             'data' =>    $legends,
109             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
111             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112             'color' =>    2,
113             'textWrap' =>    0,
114             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115             'jc' =>    'left',
116             'showPercent' =>    1,
117             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118         );
119         $docx->   addChart($args);
120 
121         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122 
123     }
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17      
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19      
20      $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21          'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22      
23      $paramsText = array(
24          'font' =>    'Arial'
25      );
26      
27      $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
28      
29      $legends = array(
30          'legend1' => array(   24),
31          'legend2' => array(   45),
32          'legend3' => array(   31)
33      );
34      $args = array(
35          'data' =>    $legends,
36          'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
37          'title' =>    'Title first chart',
38          'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39          'color' =>    2,
40          'textWrap' =>    0,
41          'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42          'jc' =>    'left',
43          'showPercent' =>    1,
44          'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45          'border' =>    1
46      );
47      $docx->   addChart($args);
48      
49      $docx->   addFootnote(
50          array(
51              'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52              'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                                  'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                                  'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55          )
56      );
57      
58      $docx->   addBreak('line');
59      
```

```php
$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                            'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                            'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Bar Chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$colChartValues = array(
    'legend' => array(   'Internet Explorer', 'Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'Opera'),
    'November 2010' => array(   '28.6', '44.0', '20.5', '4.0', '2.3'),
    'December 2010' => array(   '27.5', '43.5', '22.4', '3.8', '2.2'),
    'January 2011' => array(   '26.6', '42.8', '23.8', '4.0', '2.5')
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $colChartValues,
    'type' =>    'colChart',
    'title' =>    'W3C Browser Statistics',
    'color' =>    2,
    'sizeX' =>    15,
    'sizeY' =>    15,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'groupBar' =>    'clustered',
    'font' =>    'Lucida Console'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($paramsChart);

$docx->   createDocx('example_bar_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
```

```php
 * Create a DOCX file. Two charts in the same DOCX
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10),
    'legend2' => array(   0),
    'legend3' => array(   40)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
);
$docx->   addChart($args);

$legends = array(
    'legend' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
    'Category 1' => array(   9.3, 2.4, 2),
    'Category 2' => array(   2.5, 4.4, 1),
    'Category 3' => array(   3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
    'Category 4' => array(   1.5, 8, 1)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'colChart',
    'title' =>    'Title second chart',
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    17, 'sizeY' =>    7,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);
$docx->   addChart($args);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10),
```

```
22        'legend2' => array(   0),
23        'legend3' => array(   40)
24    );
25
26    $paramsChart = array(
27        'data' =>    $legends,
28        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
29        'title' =>    'Title',
30        'cornerX' =>    20,
31        'cornerY' =>    20,
32        'cornerP' =>    30,
33        'color' =>    2,
34        'textWrap' =>    0,
35        'sizeX' =>    10,
36        'sizeY' =>    10,
37        'jc' =>    'right',
38        'showPercent' =>    1,
39        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
40    );
41    $docx->   addChart($paramsChart);
42
43    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, bar3DChartCylinder, bar3DChartCone, bar3DChartPyramid, colChart, col3DChart, col3DChartCylinder, col3DChartCone, bar3DChartPyramid, pieChart, pie3DChart, lineChart, line3DChart, areaChart, area3DChart, radar) 'legendpos' (r, l, t, b, none), 'legendoverlay' (0, 1), 'border' (0, 1), 'haxlabel', 'vaxlabel', 'showtable' (0, 1), 'vaxlabel_display' (rotated, vertical, horizontal), 'haxlabel_display' (rotated, vertical, horizontal), 'hgrid' (0, 1, 2, 3), 'vgrid' (0, 1, 2, 3)

Add a chart

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addDOCX($pathDOCX) *[line 956]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
```

```
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     // *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    05.24.2011
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15      */
16     require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $docx->   addText('DOCX content');
21
22     $docx->   addDOCX('../files/Text.docx');
23
24     $docx->   addText('End DOCX content');
25
26     $docx->   createDocx('example_docx');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pathDOCX** Path to DOCX

Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

Element function CreateDocx::addElement($type, [$params = ''], $parrams) *[line 991]*

example

```
1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Create a DOCX file. Table styled
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage intermediate
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    2.2
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15      */
16     require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $frameworks = array(
21                     array('name' =>    'Code Igniter',
22                         'ajax' =>    'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
23                         'mvc' =>    'Modified active record pattern',
24                         'orm' =>    'No',
25                         'security' =>    'Yes'
26                     ),
```

```
                    array('name' =>    'Drupal',
                        'ajax' =>    'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
                        'mvc' =>    'No',
                        'orm' =>    'Optional module',
                        'security' =>    'Yes'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'eZ Components',
                        'ajax' =>    'No',
                        'mvc' =>    'Yes',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'Yes'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'Symfony',
                        'ajax' =>    'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
                                'with UJS and PJS plugins',
                        'mvc' =>    'Push',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'Plugin'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'Zend Framework',
                        'ajax' =>    'Toolkit-independent',
                        'mvc' =>    'Push and Pull',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'ACL-based'
                    )
);

$headerStyle[0] = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
);

$table[] = array(
    '',
    'Ajax',
    'MVC framework',
    'ORM',
    'Security Framework(s)'
);

foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
    $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
    $table[] = array(
        $docx->   addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
        $framework['ajax'],
        $framework['mvc'],
        $framework['orm'],
        $framework['security']
    );
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
    'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
    'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
    'TBLWw' =>    '50',
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    20,
    'border_spacing' =>    0,
    'border_color' =>    '000000',
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

$docx->   createDocx('example_table_styled');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. List with image, list, chart and textbox
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
```

```
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsLink = array(
    'title' =>    'Link to Google',
    'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
);

$link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);


$paramsImage = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
);

$image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
    'legend2' => array(   0, 1, 2),
    'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title'
);
$chart = $docx->   addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single'
);

$paramsBox = array(
    'jc' =>    'square'
);

$paramsTextBox = array(
    array(
        'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
                    'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
                    'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
                    'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
                    'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
                    'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
                    'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
                    'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
                    'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
        'args' =>    $paramsText
    ),
    $paramsBox
);

$textBox = $docx->   addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);

$valuesList = array(
    'Line 1',
    $link,
    $image,
    $chart,
    'Line 2',
    'Line 3',
    $textBox,
);
$paramsList = array(
    'val' =>    1
);
$docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

$docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Element type. Values: 'addImage', 'addGraphic', 'addLink', 'addTextBox', 'addText'
- *array* **$parrams** Set of parameters. Values: same as elements
- **$params**

Add an element to embedd in other elements

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addEndnote([$paramsEndnote = '']) *[line 1138]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Endnote and footnote example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addEndnote(
21        array(
22            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23            'textEndNote' =>    'endnote'
24        )
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addFootnote(
28        array(
29            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30            'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
31        )
32    );
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Enodnote example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
```

```
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    1.8
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addEndnote(
21        array(
22            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23            'textEndNote' =>    'endnote',
24            'font' =>    'Arial'
25        )
26    );
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_endnote');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$paramsEndnote** Parameters of endnote. Optional, default empty. Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndNote'

Add an endnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addFont($fonts) *[line 1159]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$fonts** Fonts to add

Add a new font

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addFooter([$dat = ''], [$paramsFooter = '']) *[line 1180]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>3</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
</STATS>
';

$statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>50</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>11</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
```

```
76    </STATS>
77    ';
78
79    // add text and date in header
80    $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82    $paramsHeader = array(
83        'jc' =>    'right',
84        'textWrap' =>    5,
85    );
86
87    $date = getdate();
88
89    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92    // add footer with pager
93    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95    $paramsFooter = array(
96        'pager' =>    'true',
97        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98    );
99
100   $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102   // add chart title
103   $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105   $paramsTitle = array(
106       'val' =>    1,
107       'b' =>    'single',
108       'sz' =>    22
109   );
110
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
```

```
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228   $paramsTextInfo = array(
229       'val' =>    1,
```

```
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');

$paramsFooter = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial',
    'pager' =>    'true',
    'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
);

$docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);

$docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Header and footer with font styles
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsHeader = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'jc' =>    'right',
    'textWrap' =>    5,
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);
```

```php

    $docx->   addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
    $docx->   createDocx('example_header_and_footer');
```

example

```php
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Footer example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer. Times New Roman font', $paramsFooter);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_footer');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat** Text to add
- *array* **$paramsFooter** Parameters of footer Values: 'name', 'pager' (true, false), 'pagerAlignment' (left, right, false)

Add a footer

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addFootnote([$paramsFootnote = '']) *[line 1210]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Endnote and footnote example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addEndnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'endnote'
    )
);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
```

```
30          'legend1' => array(   24),
31          'legend2' => array(   45),
32          'legend3' => array(   31)
33      );
34      $args = array(
35          'data' =>    $legends,
36          'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
37          'title' =>    'Title first chart',
38          'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39          'color' =>    2,
40          'textWrap' =>    0,
41          'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42          'jc' =>    'left',
43          'showPercent' =>    1,
44          'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45          'border' =>    1
46      );
47      $docx->   addChart($args);
48
49      $docx->   addFootnote(
50          array(
51              'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52              'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                                  'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                                  'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55          )
56      );
57
58      $docx->   addBreak('line');
59
60      $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61              'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62              'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';
63
64      $paramsText = array(
65          'font' =>    'Arial'
66      );
67
68      $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70      $paramsImg = array(
71          'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
72          'scaling' =>    75,
73          'textWrap' =>    0,
74          'border' =>    1,
75      );
76
77      $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);
78
79      $docx->   addFootnote(
80          array(
81              'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82              'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                                  'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                                  'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85          )
86      );
87
88      $docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footnote example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    1.8
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
```

```php
$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_footnote');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$paramsFootnote** Parameters of footnote Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndNote'

Add a footnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphic($dats) *[line 1245]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
```

```
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

    // add line break
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
```

```
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
```

```
191         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192     );
193
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196     {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
211         'border' =>    'single',
212         'border_sz' =>    2,
213         'jc' =>    'center',
214         'size_col' =>    2800
215     );
216
217     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219     // add page break
220     $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222     // add text
223     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229     $paramsTextInfo = array(
230         'val' =>    1,
231         'i' =>    'single',
232         'sz' =>    8
233     );
234
235     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237     // add link
238     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240     // generate DOCX file
    $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $users = array(
19                      0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                  'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                  'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                  'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                 ),
24                      1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
```

```
25                              'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                              'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                              'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                              ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                              'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                              'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                              'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                              )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>    1,
43          'u' =>    'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55      );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>    $user['name'],
60              'b' =>    'single',
61      );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                   'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                   'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                   ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                   'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70      );
71
72      $docx->   addText($text);
73
74      $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78      $paramsList = array(
79          'val' =>    1,
80          'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81      );
82
83      $valuesList = array(
84          'Donec tellus justo',
85              array(
86                  'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                  'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                  'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                      array(
90                          'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                          'sodales est placerat eget',
92                          'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                      ),
94              ),
95          'enim viverra iaculis',
96          'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97      );
98      $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100     $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102     $legends = array(
103         'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
104         'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
```

```
105             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
106         );
107         $args = array(
108             'data' =>    $legends,
109             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
111             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112             'color' =>    2,
113             'textWrap' =>    0,
114             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115             'jc' =>    'left',
116             'showPercent' =>    1,
117             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118         );
119         $docx->   addChart($args);
120 
121         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122 
123     }
```

example

```
1       <?php
2   
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17  
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19  
20      $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21          'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22  
23      $paramsText = array(
24          'font' =>    'Arial'
25      );
26  
27      $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
28  
29      $legends = array(
30          'legend1' => array(   24),
31          'legend2' => array(   45),
32          'legend3' => array(   31)
33      );
34      $args = array(
35          'data' =>    $legends,
36          'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
37          'title' =>    'Title first chart',
38          'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39          'color' =>    2,
40          'textWrap' =>    0,
41          'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42          'jc' =>    'left',
43          'showPercent' =>    1,
44          'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45          'border' =>    1
46      );
47      $docx->   addChart($args);
48  
49      $docx->   addFootnote(
50          array(
51              'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52              'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                                  'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                                  'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55          )
56      );
57  
```

```php
$docx->   addBreak('line');

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                            'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                            'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Bar Chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$colChartValues = array(
    'legend' => array(   'Internet Explorer', 'Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'Opera'),
    'November 2010' => array(   '28.6', '44.0', '20.5', '4.0', '2.3'),
    'December 2010' => array(   '27.5', '43.5', '22.4', '3.8', '2.2'),
    'January 2011' => array(   '26.6', '42.8', '23.8', '4.0', '2.5')
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $colChartValues,
    'type' =>    'colChart',
    'title' =>    'W3C Browser Statistics',
    'color' =>    2,
    'sizeX' =>    15,
    'sizeY' =>    15,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'groupBar' =>    'clustered',
    'font' =>    'Lucida Console'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($paramsChart);

$docx->   createDocx('example_bar_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php
```

```php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Two charts in the same DOCX
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage intermediate
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $legends = array(
        'legend1' => array(   10),
        'legend2' => array(   0),
        'legend3' => array(   40)
    );
    $args = array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    'Title first chart',
        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
        'jc' =>    'left',
        'showPercent' =>    1,
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );
    $docx->   addChart($args);

    $legends = array(
        'legend' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
        'Category 1' => array(   9.3, 2.4, 2),
        'Category 2' => array(   2.5, 4.4, 1),
        'Category 3' => array(   3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
        'Category 4' => array(   1.5, 8, 1)
    );
    $args = array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'colChart',
        'title' =>    'Title second chart',
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    17, 'sizeY' =>    7,
        'jc' =>    'center',
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );
    $docx->   addChart($args);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Chart example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

```

```
20    $legends = array(
21        'legend1' => array(   10),
22        'legend2' => array(   0),
23        'legend3' => array(   40)
24    );
25
26    $paramsChart = array(
27        'data' =>    $legends,
28        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
29        'title' =>    'Title',
30        'cornerX' =>    20,
31        'cornerY' =>    20,
32        'cornerP' =>    30,
33        'color' =>    2,
34        'textWrap' =>    0,
35        'sizeX' =>    10,
36        'sizeY' =>    10,
37        'jc' =>    'right',
38        'showPercent' =>    1,
39        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
40    );
41    $docx->   addChart($paramsChart);
42
43    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicImg($dats) *[line 1323]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic image

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate($dats) *[line 1356]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: same as charts

Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addHeader([$text = 'Header'], [$paramsHeader = '']) *[line 1433]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
```

```
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

```

```
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
```

```
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228   $paramsTextInfo = array(
229       'val' =>    1,
230       'i' =>    'single',
231       'sz' =>    8
232   );
233
234   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236   // add link
237   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239   // generate DOCX file
240   $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Header and footer with font styles
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsHeader = array(
```

```
21        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
22        'jc' =>    'right',
23        'textWrap' =>    5,
24        'font' =>    'Arial'
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);
28
29    $paramsHeader = array(
30        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
31    );
32
33    $docx->   addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);
34
35    $paramsFooter = array(
36        'pager' =>    'true',
37        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
38        'font' =>    'Arial'
39    );
40
41    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);
42
43    $paramsFooter = array(
44        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
45    );
46
47    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
48    $docx->   createDocx('example_header_and_footer');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Header
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsHeader = array(
21        'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
22        'jc' =>    'right',
23        'textWrap' =>    5,
24    );
25
26    $docx->   addHeader('Header text', $paramsHeader);
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_header');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to add
- *array* **$paramsHeader** Parameters of header Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add a header.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addHTML([$html = '']) *[line 1479]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2011.24.05
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $html = '
21    <span>
22    <h3>Dynamic DOCX generation. <span style="font-size: 17px; padding: 0pt; color:
rgb(0, 0, 0); margin: 9px 0pt 0pt;"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/new.gif" style="vertical-align: middle;"> New 2.2
version<br>
23      <strong style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232); font-weight: normal;">with support for
OpenOffice Documents, rewritten and faster API<br>
24        and  <a href="features" style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232);">new
features</a>!</strong></span></h3>
25    <p>Do you need to dynamically generate Word documents?.</p>
26    <p> <strong>PHPDOCX</strong> do this and much more. You may create highly
customized reports in Word extracting data directly from any database or spreadsheet. These reports may
include editable graphs, images, tables, headers, footers, etcetera.
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong>  can create Word documents from scratch or use predefined
templates to simplify your work. With a few lines of code you may integrate
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong> in your website or intranet and offer a valuable service to your
customers and employees..</p>
27
28    <div style="clear: both;"></div>
29
30    <a href="wordpress/download" class="download_home">DOWNLOAD NOW</a>
31    <p>Do you need this functionality with Java ?  <a href="http://www.javadocx.com"
class="link_destacado">Try JavadocX!</a></p>
32    <div class="compatible">
33    <h3>100% compatibility</h3><h3>
34        <img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/100_compatibility.gif" alt="100%
compatibility"></h3></div>
35    </span>'      ;
36
37    $docx->   addHTML($html);
38
39    $html = '
40    <div class="index_caja">
41    <h2>What is PHPDOCX ?</h2>
42    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate completely
dynamic and fully customizable Word documents. </p>
```

```
43    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is hosted in your server providing a very and
complete flexible solution for your document and<strong> report generation
needs</strong>.</p>
44    <h2>What can I do with PHPDOCX ?</h2>
45
46    <p>With a few lines of code you can generate a complete report that includes: </p>
47    <ul>
48      <li> Editable Text</li>
49      <li>Images and Graphic      elements</li>
50      <li>Standard paragraphs</li>
51      <li>Bulleted or      numbered lists</li>
52      <li>Customized tables</li>
53
54      <li>Dynamic      tables</li>
55      <li>All kind of      customizable and editable charts or graphs to display numerical
data</li>
56      <li>Tables of content      to simplify readability within long documents</li>
57      <li>Headers that will      reflect your corporate branding</li>
58      <li>Footers with      automatic page numbering </li>
59      </ul>
60
61    <p>You could also create and use your own templates for Mailmerge or to generate really
sophisticated reports and documents. </p>
62    <h2><a href="blog-news"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/index_blog.gif" alt="blog news"> Latest Blog
entries</a></h2>
63    </div>'      ;
64
65    $docx->   addHTML($html);
66
67    $docx->   createDocx('example_html');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10    // *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    05.24.2011
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addText('HTML content');
21
22    $html= '<p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate
completely dynamic and fully customizable Word documents.</p>'      ;
23
24    $docx->   addHTML($html);
25
26    $docx->   addText('End HTML content');
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_html');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html** HTML to add

Add HTML to the document. Embed HTML.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addImage([$dats = '']) *[line 1507]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   24),
    'legend2' => array(   45),
    'legend3' => array(   31)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'border' =>    1
);
$docx->   addChart($args);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                            'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                            'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
    )
);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
```

```
62            'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';
63
64    $paramsText = array(
65        'font' =>    'Arial'
66    );
67
68    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70    $paramsImg = array(
71        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
72        'scaling' =>    75,
73        'textWrap' =>    0,
74        'border' =>    1,
75    );
76
77    $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);
78
79    $docx->   addFootnote(
80        array(
81            'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82            'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                                'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                                'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85        )
86    );
87
88    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Image example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsImg = array(
21        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
22        'scaling' =>    50,
23        'spacingTop' =>    100,
24        'spacingBottom' =>    0,
25        'spacingLeft' =>    100,
26        'spacingRight' =>    0,
27        'textWrap' =>    1,
28        'border' =>    1,
29        'borderDiscontinuous' =>    1
30    );
31
32    $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_image');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Image to add and paramaters to use Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add an image

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addLink([$text = ''], [$textLink = ''], [$font = ''], $link) *[line 1578]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38        </BROWSER>
39        <BROWSER>
40            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42        </BROWSER>
43        <BROWSER>
44            <NAME>Other</NAME>
45            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46        </BROWSER>
47    </STATS>
48    ';
49
50    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51    <STATS>
52        <BROWSER>
53            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55        </BROWSER>
```

```
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

    // add line break
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    // read XML Feb209Feb2010
    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);

    // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);

    // read stats and create charts
    $legendsAndValues = array();

    for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
        $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
            $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
        );
    }
```

```
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
156 {
157         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue] = array(
158             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
159         );
160     }
161
162     $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
163     $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
164
165     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
166
167     // add page break
168     $docx->   addBreak('page');
169
170     // add table title
171     $title = 'Browsers stats table';
172
173     $paramsTitle = array(
174         'val' =>    1,
175         'b' =>    'single',
176         'sz' =>    22
177     );
178
179     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
180
181     // add line break
182     $docx->   addBreak('line');
183     $docx->   addBreak('line');
184     $docx->   addBreak('line');
185
186     // read stats and create table
187     $table = array();
188
189     $table[] = array(
190         '',
191         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
192         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
193     );
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196 {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
```

```
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    2,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

// add page break
$docx->   addBreak('page');

// add text
$textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
. ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
. ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
. ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
. 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

$paramsTextInfo = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Link example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addLink('Link to Google', 'http://www.google.es', 'Arial');

$docx->   createDocx('example_link');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to use as link
- *string* **$link** URL link
- *string* **$font** Type of font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...
- **$textLink**

Add a link

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addList($dats, [$paramsList = '']) *[line 1602]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $users = array(
19                   0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                 'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                 'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                 'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                ),
24                   1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                                 'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                                 'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                                 'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                                ),
29                   2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                                 'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                                 'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                                 'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                                )
34    );
35
36
37    foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39        $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41        $paramsTitle = array(
42            'val' =>    1,
43            'u' =>    'single',
44        );
45
46        $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48        $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50        $text = array();
51
52        $text[] =
53            array(
54                'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55        );
56
57        $text[] =
58            array(
59                'text' =>    $user['name'],
60                'b' =>    'single',
61        );
62
63        $text[] =
64            array(
```

```
65                'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                     'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                     'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                     ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                     'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70        );
71
72        $docx->   addText($text);
73
74        $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76        $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78        $paramsList = array(
79            'val' =>    1,
80            'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81        );
82
83        $valuesList = array(
84            'Donec tellus justo',
85                array(
86                    'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                    'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                    'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                        array(
90                            'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                            'sodales est placerat eget',
92                            'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                        ),
94                ),
95            'enim viverra iaculis',
96            'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97        );
98        $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100       $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102       $legends = array(
103           'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
104           'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
105           'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
106       );
107       $args = array(
108           'data' =>    $legends,
109           'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110           'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
111           'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112           'color' =>    2,
113           'textWrap' =>    0,
114           'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115           'jc' =>    'left',
116           'showPercent' =>    1,
117           'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118       );
119       $docx->   addChart($args);
120
121       $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123   }
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. List nested
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
```

```php
$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsList = array(
    'val' =>    1
);
$valuesList = array(
    'Line 1',
    array(
        'Line A',
        'Line B',
        'Line C'
    ),
    'Line 2',
    'Line 3',
);

$docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

$docx->   createDocx('example_list_nested');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. List with image, list, chart and textbox
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsLink = array(
    'title' =>    'Link to Google',
    'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
);

$link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);


$paramsImage = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
);

$image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
    'legend2' => array(   0, 1, 2),
    'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title'
);
$chart = $docx->   addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single'
);

$paramsBox = array(
    'jc' =>    'square'
);

$paramsTextBox = array(
    array(
        'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
```

```
                    'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
                    'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
                    'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
                    'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
                    'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
                    'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
                    'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
                    'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
            'args' =>    $paramsText
        ),
        $paramsBox
    );

    $textBox = $docx->   addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);

    $valuesList = array(
        'Line 1',
        $link,
        $image,
        $chart,
        'Line 2',
        'Line 3',
        $textBox,
    );
    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1
    );
    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

example

```
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Custom Bullets List example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    2.2
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $valuesList = array(
        'Line 1',
        'Line 2',
        'Line 3',
        'Line 4',
        'Line 5'
    );

    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'bullets' => array(   3)
    );

    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_list_bullets');
```

example

```
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. List example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
```

```
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    1.8
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $valuesList = array(
21        'Line 1',
22        'Line 2',
23        'Line 3',
24        'Line 4',
25        'Line 5'
26    );
27
28    $paramsList = array(
29        'val' =>    1
30    );
31
32    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Values of the list
- *array* **$paramsList** Parameters to use Values: 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'val' (0 (clear), 1 (inordinate), 2(numerical)), array 'bullets' (1 (ï,·), 2 (o), 3 (ï,§))

Add a list

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc($path) *[line 1629]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to a file with macro

Add a macro from a DOC

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addMathDocx($path) *[line 1675]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. List example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.0
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.0
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addMathEq(
21        '<m:oMathPara>
22            <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>âˆ²Â±âˆž=~Ã—</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
23        </m:oMathPara>'
24    );
25
26    $docx->   addMathDocx('../files/math.docx');
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to a file with math eq

Convert a math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathEq($eq) *[line 1694]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
```

```
4       * Create a DOCX file. List example
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    2.0
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.0
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addMathEq(
21        '<m:oMathPara>
22            <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>â^ªÂ±â^ž=~Ã—</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
23        </m:oMathPara>'
24    );
25
26    $docx->   addMathDocx('../files/math.docx');
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$eq** Math eq

Add an existing math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathMML($eq) *[line 1707]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$eq** Math eq

Convert a math MML eq to DOCX

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addMHT($pathMHT) *[line 1723]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Add RTF file in a DOCX file
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
// *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2011.08.17
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.4
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addText('MHT content');

$docx->   addMHT('../files/Web.mht');

$docx->   addText('End MHT content');

$docx->   createDocx('example_mht');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pathMHT** Path to MHT

Add a MHT file.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addProperties($values) *[line 1757]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Properties example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
```

```
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsProperties = array(
21        'title' =>    'my title',
22        'subject' =>    'my subject',
23        'creator' =>    'the creator',
24        'keywords' =>    'my keywords',
25        'description' =>    'my description',
26        'category' =>    'my category',
27        'custom' => array(
28            array(
29                'title' =>    'my title 1',
30                'value' =>    'my content 1'),
31            array(
32                'title' =>    'my title 2',
33                'value' =>    'my content 2'),
34            array(
35                'title' =>    'my title 3',
36                'value' =>    'my content 3')
37        )
38    );
39    $docx->   addProperties($paramsProperties);
40
41    $docx->   createDocx('example_properties');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$values** Parameters to use Values: 'title', 'subject', 'creator', 'keywords', 'description', 'category', 'manager', 'custom' ('title', 'value')

Add properties to document

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addRawWordML($wml) *[line 1782]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wml** WordML to add

Add a raw WordML

- **Deprecated** See addWordML
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addRTF($pathRTF) *[line 1795]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add RTF file in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10    // *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    05.24.2011
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addText('RTF content');
21
22    $docx->   addRTF('../files/Text.rtf');
23
24    $docx->   addText('End RTF content');
25
26    $docx->   createDocx('example_rtf');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pathRTF** Path to RTF

Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addSection([$dats = '']) *[line 1828]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Section example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
```

```
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28    $docx->   addText($text);
29
30    $paramsText = array(
31        'b' =>    'single'
32    );
33
34    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
35
36    $paramsSection = array(
37        'orient' =>    'landscape',
38        'top' =>    4000,
39        'bottom' =>    4000,
40        'right' =>    4000,
41        'left' =>    4000
42    );
43    $docx->   addSection($paramsSection);
44
45    $docx->   addText($text);
46
47    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
48
49    $docx->   createDocx('example_section');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters to use Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Add a section

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addShape($type, [$style = '']) *[line 1846]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Shape example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
```

```
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$type = 'line';

$paramsShape = array(
    'width'     =>    0,
    'height'    =>    0
);

$docx->   addShape($type, $paramsShape);

$docx->   createDocx('example_shape');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Type of shape to draw Values: line
- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'width' (300, 400...), 'height' (300, 400...)

Add a shape

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTable($dats, [$parameters = '']) *[line 1876]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
```

```
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
```

```
108       'sz' =>    22
109   );
110
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
```

```
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196   {
197       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
      nodeValue,
199           'b' =>    'single',
200           'sz' =>    14
201       );
202
203       $table[] = array(
204           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207       );
208   }
209
210   $paramsTable = array(
211       'border' =>    'single',
212       'border_sz' =>    2,
213       'jc' =>    'center',
214       'size_col' =>    2800
215   );
216
217   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219   // add page break
220   $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222   // add text
223   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229   $paramsTextInfo = array(
230       'val' =>    1,
231       'i' =>    'single',
232       'sz' =>    8
233   );
234
235   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237   // add link
238   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240   // generate DOCX file
      $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Table styled
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
```

```php
$docx = new CreateDocx();

$frameworks = array(
                array('name' =>    'Code Igniter',
                    'ajax' =>    'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
                    'mvc' =>    'Modified active record pattern',
                    'orm' =>    'No',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Drupal',
                    'ajax' =>    'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
                    'mvc' =>    'No',
                    'orm' =>    'Optional module',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'eZ Components',
                    'ajax' =>    'No',
                    'mvc' =>    'Yes',
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Symfony',
                    'ajax' =>    'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
                                'with UJS and PJS plugins',
                    'mvc' =>    'Push',
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'Plugin'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Zend Framework',
                    'ajax' =>    'Toolkit-independent',
                    'mvc' =>    'Push and Pull',
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'ACL-based'
                )
);

$headerStyle[0] = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
);

$table[] = array(
    '',
    'Ajax',
    'MVC framework',
    'ORM',
    'Security Framework(s)'
);

foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
    $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
    $table[] = array(
        $docx->   addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
        $framework['ajax'],
        $framework['mvc'],
        $framework['orm'],
        $framework['security']
    );
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
    'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
    'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
    'TBLWw' =>    '50',
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    20,
    'border_spacing' =>    0,
    'border_color' =>    '000000',
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

$docx->   createDocx('example_table_styled');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Table with text, link and image
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsLink = array(
    'title' =>    'Link to Google',
    'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
);

$link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
);

$image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImg);

$valuesTable = array(
    array(
        'Title A',
        'Title B',
        'Title C',
    ),
    array(
        'Line A',
        $link,
        $image,
    )
);

$paramsTable = array(
    'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
    'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
    'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
    'TBLWw' =>    '50',
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    20,
    'border_spacing' =>    0,
    'border_color' =>    'ff0000',
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    1200
);

$docx->   addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
$docx->   createDocx('example_table');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Table example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
```

```
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $valuesTable = array(
21          array(
22              11,
23              12
24          ),
25          array(
26              21,
27              22
28          ),
29      );
30
31      $paramsTable = array(
32          'border' =>    'single',
33          'border_sz' =>    20
34      );
35
36
37      $docx->   addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
38
39      $docx->   createDocx('example_table');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Values to add
- *array* **$parameters** Parameters to use Values: 'border' (none, single, double); 'border_color' (ffffff, ff0000); 'border_spacing' (0, 1, 2...); 'border_sz' (10, 11...); 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...); 'jc' (center, left, right); 'size_col': column width fix (1200, 1300...), column width variable (array); 'TBLSTYLEval' (Cuadrculamedia3-nfasis1, Sombreadomedio1 Tablaconcuadrcula, TableGrid);

Add a table.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTableContents([$font = '']) *[line 1892]*

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Table of contents example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    1.8
```

```
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $objDocx->   addTableContents('Arial');
21
22    $objDocx->   createDocx('example_tablecontents');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font** Set font type Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Add a table of contents (TOC)

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplate($path) *[line 1907]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36    $docx->   createDocx('template_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to the file

Add a DOCX file as a template

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateChart($var, $chart) *[line 1933]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template chart example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateChart.docx');
21
22    $legends = array(
23        'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
24        'legend2' => array(   30, 21, 12),
25        'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
26    );
27
28    $paramsChart =
29        array(
30            'data' =>    $legends,
31            'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
32            'title' =>    'Title',
33            'cornerX' =>    20,
34            'cornerY' =>    20,
35            'cornerP' =>    30,
36            'color' =>    2,
37            'textWrap' =>    0,
38            'sizeX' =>    10,
39            'sizeY' =>    10,
40            'jc' =>    'right',
41            'showPercent' =>    1,
42            'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
43        );
44
45    $docx->   addTemplateChart('PIECHART', $paramsChart);
46
47    $docx->   createDocx('template_chart');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **$chart** Chart to add Values: same as charts.

Replace a variable with a chart.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox($var, [$value = false]) *[line 1949]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable. String
- *string* **$value**

Replace a variable with a checkbox.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateImage($var, $pathImage) *[line 1966]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template image example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
```

```
19
20    $objDocx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateImage.docx');
21
22    $objDocx->   addTemplateImage('IMAGE', '../files/img/logo_phpdocx.gif');
23
24    $objDocx->   createDocx('template_image');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **$pathImage** Path of the new image

Replace a variable image template with a new image.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable($var, [$value = ''], [$settings = '']) *[line 1991]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template RTF example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2011.08.17
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                                  '../files/Text.rtf',
36                                  'rtf');
37
38    $docx->   createDocx('template_rtf_text');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Template example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$settings = array(
    'header' =>    true
);

$docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateTable.docx');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable(
    array(
        array(
            'NAME' =>    'Product A',
            'WEIGHT' =>    '10',
            'PRICE' =>    '5',
        ),
        array(
            'NAME' =>    'Product B',
            'WEIGHT' =>    '20',
            'PRICE' =>    '30',
        ),
        array(
            'NAME' =>    'Product C',
            'WEIGHT' =>    '25',
            'PRICE' =>    '7',
        ),
        array(
            'NAME' =>    'Product D',
            'WEIGHT' =>    '25',
            'PRICE' =>    '7',
        )
    ),
    'table',
    $settings
);

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('MYNAME', 'David Hume');

$docx->   createDocx('template_table');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Template MHT example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2011.08.17
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2,3
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
```

```php

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME',
                              '../files/Web.mht',
                              'mht');

$docx->   createDocx('template_mht_text');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Template MHT example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2011.08.17
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2,3
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
$docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');

$docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME',
                              '../files/img/image.png',
                              'image');

$docx->   createDocx('template_image_text');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Template DOCX example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2011.08.17
```

```
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15      */
16     require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME', '../files/Text.docx', 'docx');
35
36     $docx->   createDocx('template_docx_text');
```

example

```
1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Create a DOCX file. Template HTML example
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    2011.08.17
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15      */
16     require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34     $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                                  '<strong>David Hume</strong><br />
36                                  <em>Character is the result of a system of stereotyped
principles.</em>'      ,
37                                  'html');
38
39     $docx->   createDocx('template_html_text');
```

example

```
1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Create a DOCX file. Template example
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
```

```
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    1.8
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36    $docx->   createDocx('template_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$var** Value of the variable. String or array of values
- *string* **$value** Text value, type of value or text array Values type of template: list, table, html, rtf, docx, mht, image
- *array* **$settings** Template settings

Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF, MHT.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addText($value, [$style = '']) *[line 2030]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Text with different styles in the same paragraph
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
```

```
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = array();

$text[] =
    array(
        'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum',
        'u' =>    'single',
);

$text[] =
    array(
        'text' =>    ' sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt',
        'b' =>    'single',
);

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>3</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
```

```
47    </STATS>
48    ';
49
50    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51    <STATS>
52        <BROWSER>
53            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55        </BROWSER>
56        <BROWSER>
57            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59        </BROWSER>
60        <BROWSER>
61            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63        </BROWSER>
64        <BROWSER>
65            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67        </BROWSER>
68        <BROWSER>
69            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71        </BROWSER>
72        <BROWSER>
73            <NAME>Other</NAME>
74            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75        </BROWSER>
76    </STATS>
77    ';
78
79    // add text and date in header
80    $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82    $paramsHeader = array(
83        'jc' =>    'right',
84        'textWrap' =>    5,
85    );
86
87    $date = getdate();
88
89    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92    // add footer with pager
93    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95    $paramsFooter = array(
96        'pager' =>    'true',
97        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98    );
99
100   $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102   // add chart title
103   $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105   $paramsTitle = array(
106       'val' =>    1,
107       'b' =>    'single',
108       'sz' =>    22
109   );
110
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
```

```
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
```

```
201
202         $table[] = array(
203             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206         );
207     }
208
209     $paramsTable = array(
210         'border' =>    'single',
211         'border_sz' =>    2,
212         'jc' =>    'center',
213         'size_col' =>    2800
214     );
215
216     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218     // add page break
219     $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221     // add text
222     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228     $paramsTextInfo = array(
229         'val' =>    1,
230         'i' =>    'single',
231         'sz' =>    8
232     );
233
234     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236     // add link
237     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239     // generate DOCX file
240     $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1   <?php
2
3   /**
4    * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5    *
6    * @category   Phpdocx
7    * @package    examples
8    * @subpackage intermediate
9    * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $users = array(
19                  0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                ),
24                  1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                                'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                                'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                                'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                                ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                                'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                                'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                                'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                                )
34  );
35
36
```

```php
foreach ($users as $user) {

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'u' =>    'single',
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = array();

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    'Hi, ',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    $user['name'],
            'b' =>    'single',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
                 ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
    );

    $docx->   addText($text);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');

    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
    );

    $valuesList = array(
        'Donec tellus justo',
            array(
                'faucibus nec commodo quis',
                'dignissim ut ipsum',
                'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
                    array(
                        'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
                        'sodales est placerat eget',
                        'Aenean eget nulla vel'
                    ),
            ),
        'enim viverra iaculis',
        'aliquet aliquam nisl',
    );
    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

    $docx->   addBreak('page');

    $legends = array(
        'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
        'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
        'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
    );
    $args = array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
        'jc' =>    'left',
        'showPercent' =>    1,
```

```
117             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118         );
119         $docx->   addChart($args);
120 
121         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122 
123     }
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17      
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19      
20      $docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
21      $docx->   addBreak('page');
22      
23      $docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
24      $docx->   addBreak('page');
25      
26      $docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');
27      
28      $paramsFooter = array(
29          'font' =>    'Arial',
30          'pager' =>    'true',
31          'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
32      );
33      
34      $docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35      
36      $docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Text example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    1.8
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17      
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19      
20      $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21          'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';
22      
23      $paramsText = array(
24          'b' =>    'single',
25          'font' =>    'Arial',
26          'lineSpacing' =>    240
27      );
28      
29      $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
```

```php

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
    'lineSpacing' =>    480
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
    'lineSpacing' =>    120
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text_linespacing');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Text cursive example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
    'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
    'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
    'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
    'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui.';

$paramsText = array(
    'i' =>    'single',
    'jc' =>    'distribute',
    'sz' =>    14,
    'color' =>    '76923C'
);
$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text_cursive');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
```

```php
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   24),
    'legend2' => array(   45),
    'legend3' => array(   31)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'border' =>    1
);
$docx->   addChart($args);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                            'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                            'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
    )
);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                            'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                            'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```php
<?php
```

```php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Text example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';

    $paramsText = array(
        'b' =>    'single',
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$value** Text string or array of texts to add Values array: 'b' (single), 'cell_color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'text' 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)
- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off), 'lineSpacing' 120, 240 (standard), 480..., 'indent_left' 100..., 'indent_right' 100...

Add a text

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTextBox($text, [$style = '']) *[line 2051]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. TextBox example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
    'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
    'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
    'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
    'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
    'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';

$paramsTextBox = array(
    'jc' =>    'through'
);

$docx->   addTextBox(
    array(
        'text' =>    $text,
        'args' =>    $paramsText
    ),
    $paramsTextBox
);


$docx->   createDocx('example_textbox');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$text** Text string to add using params or not
- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'align' (center, left, right), 'fillcolor' (black, red...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'height' (300, 400...), 'jc' (square, through), 'margin_bottom' (100, 110...), 'margin_left' (100, 110...), 'margin_right' (100, 110...), 'margin_top' (100, 110...)

Add a textbox

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTitle($text, [$style = '']) *[line 2075]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>3</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
</STATS>
';

$statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>50</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>11</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
```

```
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113     // add line break
114     $docx->   addBreak('line');
115     $docx->   addBreak('line');
116     $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118     // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122     // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126     // read stats and create charts
127     $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129     for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
```

```
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
```

```
. 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

$paramsTextInfo = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$users = array(
                0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
                              'value1' =>    '0.2',
                              'value2' =>    '0.4',
                              'value3' =>    '0.6',
                              ),
                1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
                              'value1' =>    '0.3',
                              'value2' =>    '0.3',
                              'value3' =>    '0.4',
                              ),
                2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
                              'value1' =>    '0.1',
                              'value2' =>    '0.2',
                              'value3' =>    '0.7',
                              )
);


foreach ($users as $user) {

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'u' =>    'single',
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = array();

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    'Hi, ',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    $user['name'],
            'b' =>    'single',
    );
```

```
62
63          $text[] =
64              array(
65                  'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                       'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                       'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                       ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                       'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70          );
71
72          $docx->   addText($text);
73
74          $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76          $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78          $paramsList = array(
79              'val' =>    1,
80              'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81          );
82
83          $valuesList = array(
84              'Donec tellus justo',
85                  array(
86                      'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                      'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                      'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                          array(
90                              'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                              'sodales est placerat eget',
92                              'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                          ),
94                  ),
95              'enim viverra iaculis',
96              'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97          );
98          $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100         $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102         $legends = array(
103             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
104             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
105             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
106         );
107         $args = array(
108             'data' =>    $legends,
109             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
111             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112             'color' =>    2,
113             'textWrap' =>    0,
114             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115             'jc' =>    'left',
116             'showPercent' =>    1,
117             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118         );
119         $docx->   addChart($args);
120
121         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123     }
```

example

```
1   <?php
2
3   /**
4    * Create a DOCX file. Title example
5    *
6    * @category   Phpdocx
7    * @package    examples
8    * @subpackage easy
9    * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
```

```
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsTitle = array(
21        'val' =>    1,
22        'u' =>    'single',
23        'font' =>    'Blackadder ITC',
24        'sz' =>    22
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addTitle('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.', $paramsTitle);
28
29    $docx->   createDocx('example_title');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to add
- *array* **$style** Style of title Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

Add a title

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addWordML([$wordML = '']) *[line 2090]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add WordML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10    // *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2011.08.17
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.4
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addText('WordML content');
21
22    $text = new CreateText();
23    $text->   createText('Texto');
```

```
24
25      $docx->   addWordML($text);
26
27      $valuesTable = array(
28          array(
29              11,
30              12
31          ),
32          array(
33              21,
34              22
35          ),
36      );
37
38      $paramsTable = array(
39          'border' =>    'single',
40          'border_sz' =>    20
41      );
42
43      $table = new CreateTable();
44      $table->   createTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
45
46      $docx->   addWordML($table);
47
48      $docx->   addText('End WordML content');
49
50      $docx->   createDocx('example_wordml');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wordML** WordML to add

Add WordML to the document. Embed WordML.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::clearBlocks() *[line 2100]*

Clear all blocks

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::createDocx($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 2118]*

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
```

```
4       * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage advanced
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    2.2
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15      */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      // browser stats
21      $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22      <STATS>
23          <BROWSER>
24              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25              <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26          </BROWSER>
27          <BROWSER>
28              <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29              <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30          </BROWSER>
31          <BROWSER>
32              <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34          </BROWSER>
35          <BROWSER>
36              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37              <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38          </BROWSER>
39          <BROWSER>
40              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42          </BROWSER>
43          <BROWSER>
44              <NAME>Other</NAME>
45              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46          </BROWSER>
47      </STATS>
48      ';
49
50      $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51      <STATS>
52          <BROWSER>
53              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54              <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55          </BROWSER>
56          <BROWSER>
57              <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58              <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59          </BROWSER>
60          <BROWSER>
61              <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62              <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63          </BROWSER>
64          <BROWSER>
65              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67          </BROWSER>
68          <BROWSER>
69              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71          </BROWSER>
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
```

```
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113     // add line break
114     $docx->   addBreak('line');
115     $docx->   addBreak('line');
116     $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118     // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122     // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126     // read stats and create charts
127     $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129     for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158         );
159     }
```

```
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228   $paramsTextInfo = array(
229       'val' =>    1,
230       'i' =>    'single',
231       'sz' =>    8
232   );
233
234   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236   // add link
237   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
```

```
238
239   // generate DOCX file
240   $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Text example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28    $paramsText = array(
29        'b' =>    'single',
30        'font' =>    'Arial'
31    );
32
33    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35    $docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]** File name
- *string* **$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate a new DOCX file

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 2533]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]** Name of file
- *string* **$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate and download a new DOCX file

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock($blockName) *[line 2572]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block to remove

Delete a block

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::disableDebug() *[line 2584]*

Disable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::enableDebug() *[line 2596]*

Enable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

array function CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables() *[line 2705]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Return template variables example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');

print_r($docx->   getTemplateVariables());
```

Return template variables (placeholders)

- **Access** public
- **Example**

array function CreateDocx::getTemplateXML() *[line 2720]*

Return the XML of the given Template

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory() *[line 500]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes() *[line 520]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp() *[line 560]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore() *[line 580]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom() *[line 600]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels() *[line 540]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent() *[line 620]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles() *[line 640]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes() *[line 660]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable() *[line 680]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1() *[line 700]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1() *[line 720]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() *[line 740]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings() *[line 760]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles() *[line 780]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1() *[line 800]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings() *[line 820]*

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::mergeDOCX($path, $newXML) *[line 2609]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to DOCX file
- *string* **$newXML** WordML to add

Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document

- **Access** public

Document.xml function CreateDocx::readDOCX($path) *[line 2623]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to DOCX file

Read DOCX file and extract WordML content

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setDefaultFont($font) *[line 2644]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font** The new font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Change the default font

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8() *[line 2655]*
Transform to UTF-8 charset

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setLanguage([$lang = 'en-US']) *[line 2665]*
Function Parameters:

- *$lang* **$lang** Locale: en-US, es-ES...

Change default language.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal() *[line 2675]*

Mark the document as final

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol([$symbol = '$']) *[line 2691]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$symbol** The new symbol. Optional, $ as default

Set the symbol surrounding varibles (placeholders)

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory($tempDir) *[line 490]*

Function Parameters:

- **$tempDir**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes($xmlContentTypes) *[line 510]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlContentTypes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp($xmlDocPropsApp) *[line 550]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsApp**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore($xmlDocPropsCore) *[line 570]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsCore**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom($xmlDocPropsCustom) *[line 590]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsCustom**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels($xmlRelsRels) *[line 530]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlRelsRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument($xmlWordDocument) *[line 610]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordDocument**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles($xmlWordDocumentStyles) *[line 630]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordDocumentStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes($xmlWordEndnotes) *[line 650]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordEndnotes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable($xmlWordFontTable) *[line 670]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordFontTable**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1($xmlWordFooter) *[line 690]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordFooter**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1($xmlWordHeader) *[line 710]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordHeader**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels($xmlWordRelsDocumentRels) *[line 730]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordRelsDocumentRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings($xmlWordSettings) *[line 750]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles($xmlWordStyles) *[line 770]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1($xmlWordThemeTheme) *[line 790]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordThemeTheme**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings($xmlWordWebSettings) *[line 810]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordWebSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::__destruct() *[line 467]*
Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateDocx::__toString() *[line 478]*
Magic method, returns current word XML

- **Access** public

Package debug Procedural Elements

Debug.inc

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package debug Classes

Class Debug

[line 29]

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Deprecated** Use log4php included within phpdocx pro
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function Debug::__construct() *[line 63]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function Debug::addMessage($message) *[line 156]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$message**

Add a new mesagge to the pool of _messages

- **Access** public

void function Debug::enableDebug() *[line 167]*

Enable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::fDisableDebug() *[line 179]*

Disable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::generateTemplate() *[line 190]*

Assign template to use

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** protected

int function Debug::getActive() *[line 145]*

Getter. Return debug status

- **Access** public

Debug function Debug::getInstance() *[line 98]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function Debug::getMessages() *[line 123]*

Getter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function Debug::setActive($active) *[line 134]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$active**

Setter. Enable debug

- **Access** public

void function Debug::setMessages($messages) *[line 112]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$messages**

Setter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function Debug::__destruct() *[line 73]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Debug::__toString() *[line 84]*

Magic method, returns error messages

- **Access** public

Package elements Procedural Elements

CreateChart.inc

Create charts

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.4
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateChartRels.inc

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateElement.inc

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEmbeddedElement.inc

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateEndnote.inc

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 16]*

CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc

Generate excel shared strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateExcelSheet.inc

Create excel sheet

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateExcelTable.inc

Create excel table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFontTable.inc

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFooter.inc

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFootnote.inc

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateGraphic.inc

Create graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateHeader.inc

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateImage.inc

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateLink.inc

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateList.inc

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateMacro.inc

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateMath.inc

Add a math eq

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreatePage.inc

Create pages

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateProperties.inc

Create properties

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateSettings.inc

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateShape.inc

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateStyle.inc

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 16]*

CreateStyleTable.inc

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTable.inc

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTableContents.inc

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateText.inc

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTextBox.inc

Create text box

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTheme1.inc

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateWebSettings.inc

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateXlsx.inc

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateXML.inc

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDocument.inc

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX.inc

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML.inc

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF.inc

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

TransformDoc.inc

Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'** *[line 18]*

Package elements Classes

Class CreateChart

[line 29]

Create charts

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.4
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateChart::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'c' *[line 31]*

CreateChart::$_xmlChart

<type> = *[line 38]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateChart::__construct() *[line 223]*

Construct

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateChart::createChart($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 711]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::createCHARTXML($args[0]) *[line 2149]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create chart xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::createDOCUMENTXML($args[0]) *[line 2478]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create document xml

- **Access** protected

boolean function CreateChart::createEmbeddedChart($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 362]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create embedded chart

- **Access** public

array function CreateChart::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() *[line 2578]*
Create embedded document xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::createEmbeddedXmlChart() *[line 379]*
Create embedded xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::generateAREA3DCHART() *[line 976]*
Generate c:area3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAREACHART() *[line 992]*

Generate c:areaChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAUTO([$val = '1']) *[line 2018]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:auto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED([$val = '1']) *[line 769]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:autotitledeleted

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1878]*
Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **$val**

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1747]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXLABEL([$val = 'Axis title']) *[line 1939]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXLABELDISP([$val = 'horz'], [$rot = 0]) *[line 1956]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- **$rot**

Generate a:bodyPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXPOS([$val = 'b']) *[line 1924]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBAR3DCHART() *[line 785]*
Generate w:bar3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBARCHART() *[line 800]*

Generate w:barChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBARDIR([$val = 'bar']) *[line 817]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:barDir

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBODYPR() *[line 832]*

Generate w:bodypr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCAT() *[line 1494]*

Generate w:cat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCATAX() *[line 1828]*

Generate w:catAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCHART() *[line 846]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCHARTSPACE() *[line 861]*

Generate chartspace XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSAX([$val = '59040512']) *[line 1986]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSBETWEEN([$val = 'between']) *[line 2132]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossBetween

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSES([$val = 'autoZero']) *[line 2002]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crosses

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDATATABLE() *[line 1843]*

Generate c:dTable

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDATE1904([$val = '1']) *[line 879]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:date1904

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDEFRPR() *[line 896]*

Generate w:defrpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDLBLS() *[line 1778]*

Generate w:dLbls

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDOCUMENTCHART() *[line 1809]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateEXTERNALDATA([$val = 'rId1']) *[line 1656]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:externalData

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateF([$val = 'Hoja1!$B$1']) *[line 1417]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:f

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateFIRSTSLICEANG([$val = '0']) *[line 1763]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:firstSliceAng

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateFORMATCODE([$val = 'General']) *[line 1555]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:formatCode

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateGROUPING([$val = 'stacked']) *[line 1324]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:grouping

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateIDX([$val = '0']) *[line 1355]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:idx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLANG([$val = 'es-ES']) *[line 912]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lang

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLAYOUT() *[line 929]*

Generate w:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLBLALGN([$val = 'ctr']) *[line 2034]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblAlgn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLBLOFFSET([$val = '100']) *[line 2050]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblOffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGEND() *[line 1571]*

Generate w:legend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDFONT([$font = '']) *[line 1605]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate c:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDOVERLAY([$val = 0]) *[line 1625]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:overlay

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDPOS([$val = 'r']) *[line 1589]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:legendPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLINE3DCHART() *[line 944]*

Generate w:line3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLINECHART() *[line 960]*

Generate w:lineChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLN() *[line 1686]*

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLSTSTYLE() *[line 1008]*

Generate w:lststyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() *[line 2064]*

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateMINORGRIDLINES() *[line 2078]*

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNOFILL() *[line 1700]*

Generate w:noFill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMCACHE() *[line 1524]*

Generate w:numcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMFMT([$formatCode = 'General'], [$sourceLinked = '1']) *[line 2094]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$formatCode**
- *string* **$sourceLinked**

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMREF() *[line 1539]*
Generate w:numRef

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateORDER([$val = '0']) *[line 1371]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:order

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateORIENTATION([$val = 'minMax']) *[line 1909]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:orientation

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateOVERLAP([$val = '100']) *[line 1715]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:overlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePERSPECTIVE([$val = '30']) *[line 1024]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:perspective

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePIE3DCHART() *[line 1039]*

Generate w:pie3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePIECHART() *[line 1055]*

Generate w:piechart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePLOTAREA() *[line 1071]*

Generate w:plotarea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePLOTVISONLY([$val = '1']) *[line 1640]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:poltVisOnly

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePT([$idx = '0']) *[line 1464]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:pt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePTCOUNT([$val = '1']) *[line 1448]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ptcount

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateRFONTS($font) *[line 2113]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateRICH() *[line 1086]*

Generate w:rich

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateROTX([$val = '30']) *[line 1102]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rotx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateROTY([$val = '30']) *[line 1118]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:roty

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSCALING() *[line 1893]*

Generate w:scaling

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSER() *[line 1339]*

Generate w:ser

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSHAPE([$val = 'box']) *[line 1731]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSHOWPERCENT([$val = '0']) *[line 1794]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:showPercent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSPPR() *[line 1671]*

Generate w:spPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTRCACHE() *[line 1432]*

Generate w:strcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTRREF() *[line 1401]*

Generate w:strref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTYLE([$val = '2']) *[line 1134]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTICKLBLPOS([$val = 'nextTo']) *[line 1970]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tickLblPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLE() *[line 1151]*
Generate w:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLELAYOUT([$nombre = '']) *[line 1167]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlelayout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLEP() *[line 1182]*
Generate w:titlep

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLEPPR() *[line 1197]*

Generate w:titleppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLER() *[line 1212]*

Generate w:titler

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLERFONTS([$font = '']) *[line 1228]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:titlerfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLERPR([$lang = 'es-ES']) *[line 1246]*

Function Parameters:

- **$lang**

Generate w:titlerpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLET([$nombre = '']) *[line 1262]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLETX() *[line 1277]*

Generate w:titletx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTX() *[line 1386]*

Generate w:tx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateV([$idx = 'Ventas']) *[line 1480]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVAL() *[line 1509]*
Generate w:val

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVALAX() *[line 1861]*
Generate w:valAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVARYCOLORS([$val = '1']) *[line 1293]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:varyColors

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVIEW3D() *[line 1308]*

Generate w:view3D

- **Access** protected

CreateChart function CreateChart::getInstance() *[line 280]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getName() *[line 327]*

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getRId() *[line 305]*

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getXmlChart() *[line 349]*

Getter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::initChart($args[0]) *[line 734]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setName($name) *[line 316]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setRId($rId) *[line 294]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setXmlChart($xmlChart) *[line 338]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$xmlChart**

Setter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::__destruct() *[line 259]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::__toString() *[line 269]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateChartRels

[line 29]

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateChartRels::$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateChartRels::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::createRelationship($idChart) *[line 95]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$idChart**

Create relationship document to use in DOCX file

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP($idChart, [$id = 1], $id.) *[line 109]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$idChart**
- *int* **$id.** Optional, use 1 as default
- **$id**

New relationship, added to relationships XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS() *[line 126]*

Main tags of relationships XML

- **Access** protected

CreateChartRels function CreateChartRels::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateChartRels::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateElement

[line 28]

Main class, create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD

= 'm' *[line 30]*

CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' *[line 31]*

CreateElement::$_xml

string = [line 38]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateElement::__construct() *[line 45]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplate() *[line 75]*

Delete pending tags

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR() *[line 85]*

Delete first w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateANCHOR([$behindDoc = 0], [$distT = '0'], [$distB = '0'], [$distL = '114300'], [$distR = '114300'], [$simplePos = 0], [$relativeHeight = '251658240'], [$locked = 0], [$layoutInCell = 1], [$allowOverlap = 1]) *[line 105]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$behindDoc**
- *string* **$distT**
- *string* **$distB**
- *string* **$distL**

- *string* **$distR**
- *int* **$simplePos**
- *string* **$relativeHeight**
- *string* **$locked**
- *string* **$layoutInCell**
- *string* **$allowOverlap**

Generate w:anchor

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateAVLST() *[line 131]*

Generate w:avlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateB([$val = 'single']) *[line 146]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBCS() *[line 161]*

Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIP([$cstate = 'print']) *[line 176]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cstate**

Generate w:blip

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL() *[line 192]*
Generate w:blipfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBR([$type = '']) *[line 207]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:br

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR() *[line 220]*

Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR() *[line 235]*

Generate w:cnvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPR([$id = '0']) *[line 250]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate w:cnvpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDOCPR([$id = "1"], [$name = "0 Imagen"]) *[line 267]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate w:docpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDRAWING() *[line 282]*

Generate w:drawing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT([$l = "19050"], [$t = "0"], [$r = "4307"], [$b = "0"]) *[line 301]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$l**
- *string* **$t**
- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$b**

Generate w:effectextent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXT([$cx = '2997226'], [$cy = '2247918']) *[line 319]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cx**
- *string* **$cy**

Generate w:ext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXTENT([$cx = '2986543'], [$cy = '2239906']) *[line 336]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cx**
- *string* **$cy**

Generate w:extent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateFILLRECT() *[line 350]*
Generate w:fillrect

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC([$xmlns =
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main']) *[line 365]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$xmlns**

Generate w:graphic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA([$uri = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) *[line 403]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$uri**

Generate w:graphicdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS([$noChangeAspect = '']) *[line 382]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$noChangeAspect**

Generate w:graphicpframelocks

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateINLINE([$distT = '0'], [$distB = '0'], [$distL = '0'], [$distR = '0']) *[line 423]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$distT**
- *string* **$distB**
- *string* **$distL**
- *string* **$distR**

Generate w:inline

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 441]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLINETO([$x = '-198'], [$y = '21342']) *[line 457]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:lineto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLN([$w = '12700']) *[line 473]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNOPROOF() *[line 488]*

Generate w:noproof

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNVPICPR() *[line 502]*

Generate w:nvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateOFF([$x = '0'], [$y = '0']) *[line 518]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:off

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateP() *[line 533]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePIC([$pic = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) *[line 546]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pic**

Generate w:pic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePICT() *[line 562]*

Generate w:pict

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH([$relativeFrom = 'column']) *[line 577]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV([$relativeFrom = 'paragraph']) *[line 593]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionv

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET($num) *[line 609]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$num**

Generate w:posoffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePPR() *[line 622]*
Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH([$val = 'sysDash']) *[line 636]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM([$prst = 'rect']) *[line 651]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$prst**

Generate w:prstgeom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePSTYLE([$val = 'Textonotaalfinal']) *[line 667]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateQUITAR() *[line 682]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateR() *[line 694]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRFONTS($font) *[line 731]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRPR() *[line 748]*

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRSTYLE([$val = 'Refdenotaalfinal']) *[line 763]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR([$val = 'tx1']) *[line 780]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS([$x = '0'], [$y = '0']) *[line 795]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:simplepos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL() *[line 810]*

Generate w:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSPPR() *[line 824]*

Generate w:sppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTART([$x = '-198'], [$y = '0']) *[line 840]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTRETCH() *[line 856]*

Generate w:stretch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateT($dat) *[line 871]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE() *[line 884]*
Generate w:wrapnone

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON([$edited = '0']) *[line 899]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$edited**

Generate w:wrappolygon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE([$wrapText = "bothSides"]) *[line 915]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapsquare

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH([$wrapText = 'bothSides']) *[line 931]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapthrough

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM() *[line 946]*

Generate w:wraptopandbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateXFRM() *[line 960]*

Generate w:xfrm

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateElement::__toString() *[line 65]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateEmbeddedElement

[line 29]

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateEmbeddedElement::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

Constructor *string* function CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement() *[line 96]*

Create embedded element

- **Access** public

CreateEmbeddedElement function CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateEmbeddedElement::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateEndnote

[line 30]

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0

- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEndnote::$init

bool = 0 *[line 38]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateEndnote::__construct() *[line 61]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote() *[line 105]*

Create document endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createEndnote() *[line 129]*

Create endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote() *[line 155]*

Create init endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE($type) *[line 174]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:endnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF() *[line 199]*

Generate w:endnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE([$id = '']) *[line 214]*

Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **$id**

Generate w:endnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateP([$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [$rsidP = '005F02E5']) *[line 232]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rsidR**
- *string* **$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generatePPR() *[line 247]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateR() *[line 261]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR([$type = 'separator']) *[line 276]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Optional, 'separator' as default.

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSPACING([$after = '0'], [$line = '240'], [$lineRule = 'auto']) *[line 293]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$after**
- *int* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateEndnote function CreateEndnote::getInstance() *[line 92]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::__destruct() *[line 71]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateEndnote::__toString() *[line 81]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSharedStrings

[line 29]

Generate excel shared strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 89]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *string* **$args[1]**

Create excel shared strings

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI() *[line 154]*

Generate si

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST($num) *[line 141]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate sst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT($name, [$space = '']) *[line 167]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**
- *string* **$space**

Generate t

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSharedStrings function CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance() *[line 74]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSheet

[line 29]

Create excel sheet

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0

- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSheet::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create excel sheet

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateC($r, $s, [$t = '']) *[line 173]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$s**
- *string* **$t**

Generate c

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL([$min = '1'], [$max = '1'], [$width = '11.85546875'], [$customWidth = '1']) *[line 195]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$min**
- *string* **$max**
- *string* **$width**
- *string* **$customWidth**

Generate col

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS() *[line 209]*

Generate cols

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION($sizeX, $sizeY) *[line 222]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$sizeX**
- *int* **$sizeY**

Generate dimension

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS([$left = '0.7'], [$rigth = '0.7'], [$bottom = '0.75'], [$top = '0.75'], [$header = '0.3'], [$footer = '0.3']) *[line 245]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$left**
- *string* **$rigth**
- *string* **$bottom**
- *string* **$top**
- *string* **$header**
- *string* **$footer**

Generate pagemargins

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP([$paperSize = '9'], [$orientation = 'portrait'], [$id = '1']) *[line 265]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$paperSize**
- *string* **$orientation**
- *string* **$id**

Generate pagesetup

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateROW($r, $spans) *[line 282]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$spans**

Generate row

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION($num) *[line 297]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate selection

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA() *[line 310]*

Generate sheetdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR([$baseColWidth = '10'], [$defaultRowHeight = '15']) *[line 324]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$baseColWidth**
- *string* **$defaultRowHeight**

Generate sheetformatpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW([$tabSelected = '1'], [$workbookViewId = '0']) *[line 341]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$tabSelected**
- *string* **$workbookViewId**

Generate sheetview

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS() *[line 356]*
Generate sheetviews

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART([$id = '1']) *[line 369]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate tablepart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS([$count = '1']) *[line 381]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$count**

Generate tableparts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateV($num) *[line 395]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET() *[line 407]*
Generate worksheet

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSheet function CreateExcelSheet::getInstance() *[line 75]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSheet::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelTable

[line 29]

Create excel table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelTable::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable(0, 1) *[line 89]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *string* **1** args[1]

Create excel table

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE($rows, $cols) *[line 128]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$rows**
- *int* **$cols**

Generate table

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN([$id = '2'], [$name = '']) *[line 149]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate tablecolumn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS([$count = '2']) *[line 165]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$count**

Generate tablecolumns

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO([$showFirstColumn = '0'], [$showLastColumn = "0"], [$showRowStripes = "1"], [$showColumnStripes = "0"]) *[line 182]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$showFirstColumn**
- *string* **$showLastColumn**
- *string* **$showRowStripes**
- *string* **$showColumnStripes**

Generate tablestyleinfo

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelTable function CreateExcelTable::getInstance() *[line 74]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelTable::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFontTable

[line 29]

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0

- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFontTable::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateFontTable::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::createFont(0) *[line 96]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create font

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET([$val = '00']) *[line 127]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:charset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY([$val = 'swiss']) *[line 143]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:family

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFONT([$name = 'Calibri']) *[line 160]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate w:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1([$val = '020F0502020204030204']) *[line 175]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:panose1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePITCH([$val = '00']) *[line 192]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pitch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateSIG([$usbA = 'A00002EF'], [$usbB = '4000207B'], [$usbC = '00000000'], [$usbD = '00000000'], [$csbA = '0000009F'], [$csbB = '00000000']) *[line 214]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$usbA**
- *string* **$usbB**
- *string* **$usbC**
- *string* **$usbD**
- *string* **$csbA**
- *string* **$csbB**

Generate w:sig

- **Access** protected

CreateFontTable function CreateFontTable::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFontTable::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFooter

[line 29]

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateFooter::__construct() *[line 52]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::createFooter(0, 1) *[line 98]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create footer

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE() *[line 121]*

Generate w:fldsimple

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateFTR() *[line 136]*

Generate ftr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateP() *[line 146]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generatePTAB([$relativeTo = 'margin'], [$alignment = 'right'], [$leader = 'none']) *[line 162]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeTo**
- *string* **$alignment**
- *string* **$leader**

Generate w:ptab

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateR() *[line 183]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

CreateFooter function CreateFooter::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::__destruct() *[line 62]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFooter::__toString() *[line 72]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFootnote

[line 29]

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFootnote::$init

bool = 0 *[line 37]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateFootnote::__construct() *[line 61]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote($args[0]) *[line 135]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create document footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createFootnote($args[0]) *[line 107]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote($args[0]) *[line 162]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create init footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE($type) *[line 181]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:footnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF() *[line 207]*

Generate w:footnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE([$id = '']) *[line 222]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate w:footnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateP([$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [$rsidP = '005F02E5']) *[line 240]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rsidR**
- *string* **$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generatePPR() *[line 255]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateR() *[line 269]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR([$type = 'separator']) *[line 284]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSPACING([$after = '0'], [$line = '240'], [$lineRule = 'auto']) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$after**
- *string* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateFootnote function CreateFootnote::getInstance() *[line 92]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::__destruct() *[line 71]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFootnote::__toString() *[line 81]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateGraphic

[line 29]

Create graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'c' *[line 31]*

CreateGraphic::$_xmlChart

<*type*> = *[line 38]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateGraphic::__construct() *[line 223]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML($args[0]) *[line 2194]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create chart xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML($args[0]) *[line 2551]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create document xml

- **Access** protected

array function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() *[line 2651]*
Create embedded document xml

- **Access** protected

boolean function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 362]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create embedded graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart() *[line 379]*
Create embedded xml chart

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphic::createGraphic($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 711]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::generateAREA3DCHART() *[line 976]*

Generate c:area3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAREACHART() *[line 992]*

Generate c:areaChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTO([$val = '1']) *[line 2048]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:auto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED([$val = '1']) *[line 769]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:autotitledeleted

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1908]*
Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **$val**

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1777]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXLABEL([$val = 'Axis title']) *[line 1969]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXLABELDISP([$val = 'horz'], [$rot = 0]) *[line 1986]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- **$rot**

Generate a:bodyPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS([$val = 'b']) *[line 1954]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART() *[line 785]*
Generate w:bar3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARCHART() *[line 800]*

Generate w:barChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR([$val = 'bar']) *[line 817]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:barDir

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR() *[line 832]*

Generate w:bodypr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCAT() *[line 1524]*

Generate w:cat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCATAX() *[line 1858]*

Generate w:catAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHART() *[line 846]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE() *[line 861]*

Generate chartspace XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX([$val = '59040512']) *[line 2016]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN([$val = 'between']) *[line 2177]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossBetween

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES([$val = 'autoZero']) *[line 2032]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crosses

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDATATABLE() *[line 1873]*
Generate c:dTable

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904([$val = '1']) *[line 879]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:date1904

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR() *[line 896]*

Generate w:defrpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS() *[line 1808]*

Generate w:dLbls

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART() *[line 1839]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA([$val = 'rId1']) *[line 1686]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:externalData

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateF([$val = 'Hoja1!$B$1']) *[line 1447]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:f

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG([$val = '0']) *[line 1793]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:firstSliceAng

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE([$val = 'General']) *[line 1585]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:formatCode

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING([$val = 'stacked']) *[line 1354]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:grouping

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateIDX([$val = '0']) *[line 1385]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:idx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLANG([$val = 'es-ES']) *[line 912]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lang

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT() *[line 929]*

Generate w:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN([$val = 'ctr']) *[line 2064]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblAlgn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET([$val = '100']) *[line 2080]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblOffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND() *[line 1601]*

Generate w:legend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT([$font = '']) *[line 1635]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate c:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDOVERLAY([$val = 0]) *[line 1655]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:overlay

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS([$val = 'r']) *[line 1619]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate c:legendPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART() *[line 944]*

Generate w:line3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART() *[line 960]*

Generate w:lineChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLN() *[line 1716]*

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE() *[line 1008]*

Generate w:lststyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() *[line 2094]*

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMARKER() *[line 2108]*

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMINORGRIDLINES() *[line 2123]*

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL() *[line 1730]*

Generate w:noFill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE() *[line 1554]*

Generate w:numcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT([$formatCode = 'General'], [$sourceLinked = '1']) *[line 2139]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$formatCode**
- *string* **$sourceLinked**

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF() *[line 1569]*

Generate w:numRef

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORDER([$val = '0']) *[line 1401]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:order

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION([$val = 'minMax']) *[line 1939]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:orientation

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP([$val = '100']) *[line 1745]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:overlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE([$val = '30']) *[line 1024]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:perspective

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART() *[line 1039]*

Generate w:pie3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART() *[line 1055]*

Generate w:piechart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA() *[line 1071]*

Generate w:plotarea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY([$val = '1']) *[line 1670]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:poltVisOnly

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePT([$idx = '0']) *[line 1494]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:pt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT([$val = '1']) *[line 1478]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ptcount

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHART() *[line 1086]*

Generate c:radarChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHARTSTYLE([$style = 'radar']) *[line 1102]*

Function Parameters:

- **$style**

Generate c:radarChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRFONTS($font) *[line 2158]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRICH() *[line 1116]*

Generate w:rich

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTX([$val = '30']) *[line 1132]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rotx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTY([$val = '30']) *[line 1148]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:roty

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSCALING() *[line 1923]*
Generate w:scaling

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSER() *[line 1369]*

Generate w:ser

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE([$val = 'box']) *[line 1761]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT([$val = '0']) *[line 1824]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:showPercent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSPPR() *[line 1701]*

Generate w:spPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE() *[line 1462]*

Generate w:strcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF() *[line 1431]*

Generate w:strref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE([$val = '2']) *[line 1164]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS([$val = 'nextTo']) *[line 2000]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tickLblPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLE() *[line 1181]*

Generate w:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT([$nombre = '']) *[line 1197]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlelayout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP() *[line 1212]*

Generate w:titlep

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR() *[line 1227]*

Generate w:titleppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLER() *[line 1242]*

Generate w:titler

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS([$font = '']) *[line 1258]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:titlerfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR([$lang = 'es-ES']) *[line 1276]*

Function Parameters:

- **$lang**

Generate w:titlerpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLET([$nombre = '']) *[line 1292]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX() *[line 1307]*
Generate w:titletx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTX() *[line 1416]*
Generate w:tx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateV([$idx = 'Ventas']) *[line 1510]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVAL() *[line 1539]*

Generate w:val

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVALAX() *[line 1891]*

Generate w:valAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS([$val = '1']) *[line 1323]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:varyColors

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D() *[line 1338]*

Generate w:view3D

- **Access** protected

CreateGraphic function CreateGraphic::getInstance() *[line 280]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getName() *[line 327]*

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getRId() *[line 305]*

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getXmlChart() *[line 349]*

Getter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::initGraphic($args[0]) *[line 734]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setName($name) *[line 316]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setRId($rId) *[line 294]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setXmlChart($xmlChart) *[line 338]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$xmlChart**

Setter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::__destruct() *[line 259]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::__toString() *[line 269]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateHeader

[line 29]

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateHeader::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::createHeader(0, 1) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create header

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::generateHDR() *[line 109]*

Generate hdr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateHeader::generateP() *[line 119]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

CreateHeader function CreateHeader::getInstance() *[line 75]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateHeader::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateImage

[line 29]

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateImage::CONSTWORD

= 360000 *[line 34]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'wp' *[line 31]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1

= 'a' *[line 32]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2

= 'pic' *[line 33]*

CreateImage::TAMBORDER

= 12700 *[line 35]*

Constructor *void* function CreateImage::__construct() *[line 127]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::createEmbeddedImage($comeFrom) *[line 478]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$comeFrom**

Create embedded image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::createImage($args[0]) *[line 228]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create image

- **Access** public

CreateImage function CreateImage::getInstance() *[line 170]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

<*type*> function CreateImage::getName() *[line 195]*
Getter. Name

- **Access** public

<*type*> function CreateImage::getRId() *[line 217]*
Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::initImage($args[0]) *[line 710]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setName($name) *[line 184]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setRId($rId) *[line 206]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::__destruct() *[line 149]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateImage::__toString() *[line 159]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateLink

[line 29]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateLink::__construct() *[line 62]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink() *[line 141]*

Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createLink($arrArgs[0], $arrArgs[1], $arrArgs[2]) *[line 170]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]** Text to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[1]** URL to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[2]** RFONTS

Create a link

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR($fldCharType) *[line 216]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$fldCharType**

Generate w:fldChar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK($type) *[line 231]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:hyperlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT([$link = 'http://localhost'], $link.) *[line 244]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$link.** Optional, use http://localhost as default
- **$link**

Generate w:instrText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generatePROOFERR($type) *[line 259]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:proofErr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateR() *[line 273]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateRSTYLE($val) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rStyle

- **Access** protected

string function CreateLink::getFont() *[line 131]*

Getter. Access to font var

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateLink::getInstance() *[line 95]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getLink() *[line 109]*

Getter. Access to link var

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getTitle() *[line 120]*

Getter. Access to title var

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::initLink($arrArgs[0]['title'], $arrArgs[0]['link'], $arrArgs[0]['font']) *[line 201]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['title']** Text to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['link']** URL to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['font']** RFONTS

Init a link to assign values to variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::__destruct() *[line 72]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::__toString() *[line 83]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateList

[line 29]

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateList::MAXDEPTH

= 8 *[line 31]*

CreateList::$data

array = *[line 56]*

- **Access** public

CreateList::$font

string = [line 50]

- **Access** public

CreateList::$list

mixed = [line 38]

- **Access** public

CreateList::$val

array = [line 44]

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateList::__construct() *[line 76]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::addList($list) *[line 217]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$list**

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::createEmbeddedList() *[line 149]*

Create embedded list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createList(0, 1) *[line 123]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createListStyles(0) *[line 174]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[1] Values: array 'bullets' (1 (ï‚·), 2 (o), 3 (ï‚§))

Recursive generation of lists styles

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::generateILFO([$val = 0]) *[line 228]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$val**

Generate w:ilfo

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateILVL([$val = '']) *[line 244]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateIND([$left = '720']) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- **$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLISTPR() *[line 271]*

Generate w:listpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVL($current) *[line 284]*

Function Parameters:

- **$current**

Generate w:lvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLJC() *[line 296]*

Generate w:lvlJc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLTEXT([$bullet = 'ï‚·']) *[line 309]*

Function Parameters:

- **$bullet**

Generate w:lvlText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMFMT() *[line 322]*

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMID($val) *[line 337]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$val**

Generate w:numid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMPR() *[line 351]*

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePPRS() *[line 364]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePSTYLE($val) *[line 378]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE([$font = 'Symbol']) *[line 393]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRPRS() *[line 409]*

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateSTART() *[line 541]*

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

CreateList function CreateList::getInstance() *[line 108]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateList::initList($args[0]) *[line 203]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::runArray($dat, $val, $depth, [$font = '']) *[line 426]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *string* **$val**
- *int* **$depth**
- *string* **$font**

Recursive generation of lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::runArrayEmbedded($dat, $val, $depth) *[line 488]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *string* **$val**
- *int* **$depth**

Recursive generation of embedded lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::__destruct() *[line 86]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateList::__toString() *[line 96]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateMacro

[line 30]

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Deprecated** Don't use it, included in CreateDocx.inc
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMacro::__construct() *[line 45]*

Construct

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMacro::getInstance() *[line 77]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateMacro::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMacro::__toString() *[line 66]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateMath

[line 29]

Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMath::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::createMath($arrArgs[0]) *[line 119]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]** Math eq

Generate a new MathML eq

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMath::getInstance() *[line 82]*
Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::getMathXML() *[line 96]*
Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::setMathXML($mathML) *[line 108]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$mathML**

Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::transformMath($mathML) *[line 133]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$mathML** Math eq

Transform a MathML eq using XSL

- **Access** protected

void function CreateMath::__destruct() *[line 60]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::__toString() *[line 71]*

Magic method, returns current MathML

- **Access** public

Class CreatePage

[line 29]

Create pages

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreatePage::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreatePage::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createPage() *[line 92]*

Create page

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSection(0) *[line 120]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Generate section

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSECTPR(0) *[line 144]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create sectpr

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generateBR([$type = '']) *[line 164]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:br

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOL([$w = ''], [$space = '708']) *[line 180]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$space**

Generate w:col

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOLS([$num = '1'], [$sep = ''], [$space = '708'], [$equalWidth = '']) *[line 194]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**
- *string* **$sep**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$equalWidth**

Generate w:cols

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateDOCGRID([$linepitch = '360']) *[line 209]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$linepitch**

Generate w:docgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePageBreak($type) *[line 103]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Gnerate pagebreak

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generatePGMAR($args[0]) *[line 223]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:pgmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePGSZ([$w = '11906'], [$h = '16838'], [$orient = '']) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$h**
- *string* **$orient**

Generate w:pgsz

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR([$rId = '12240']) *[line 280]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Generate w:sectionsectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTPR([$rId = '12240']) *[line 298]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Generate w:sectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateTITLEPG() *[line 314]*

Generate w:titlepg

- **Access** protected

CreatePage function CreatePage::getInstance() *[line 81]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::__destruct() *[line 60]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreatePage::__toString() *[line 70]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateProperties

[line 29]

Create properties

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateProperties::NAMESPACECP

= 'cp' *[line 32]*

CreateProperties::NAMESPACEDC

= 'dc' *[line 31]*

CreateProperties::NAMESPACEVT

= 'vt' *[line 33]*

CreateProperties::PROPERTYID

= 'D5CDD505-2E9C-101B-9397-08002B2CF9AE' *[line 34]*

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::CreateProperties($args[0]) *[line 101]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create properties

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::__construct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp($args[0]) *[line 128]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create properties

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom($args[0]) *[line 147]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create custom properties

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::generateCATEGORY($category) *[line 165]*
Function Parameters:

- **$category**

Generate cp:category

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateCOMPANY($category) *[line 177]*
Function Parameters:

- **$category**

Generate Company

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateCREATOR($creator) *[line 188]*
Function Parameters:

- **$creator**

Generate dc:creator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateDESCRIPTION($description) *[line 200]*
Function Parameters:

- **$description**

Generate cp:description

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateKEYWORDS($keywords) *[line 212]*
Function Parameters:

- **$keywords**

Generate cp:keywords

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateLPWSTR($value) *[line 224]*
Function Parameters:

- **$value**

Generate vt:lpwstr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateMANAGER($manager) *[line 236]*
Function Parameters:

- **$manager**

Generate Manager

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generatePROPERTY($title, $pid) *[line 246]*
Function Parameters:

- **$title**
- **$pid**

Generate property

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateSUBJECT($subject) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- **$subject**

Generate dc:subject

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateTITLE($title) *[line 270]*
Function Parameters:

- **$title**

Generate dc:title

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateProperties::getInstance() *[line 87]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::__destruct() *[line 64]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateProperties::__toString() *[line 75]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateSettings

[line 29]

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateSettings::$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateSettings::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::generateSettings() *[line 92]*

Generate settings

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateSettings::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateSettings::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateShape

[line 29]

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES

= 'v' *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateShape::__construct() *[line 45]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::createShape($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 93]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create shape

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::generateLINE($args[0]) *[line 112]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Generate v:line

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateShape::getInstance() *[line 78]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateShape::__toString() *[line 66]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyle

[line 31]

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

(http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyle::$_xml

string = [line 38]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyle::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyle($args[0]) *[line 96]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Add style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyleTabla($param) *[line 1525]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$param**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::createStyle([$lang = 'en-US']) *[line 452]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$lang**

Create style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE() *[line 1654]*
Generate w:autoredefine

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateB() *[line 2494]*
Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBASEDON($val) *[line 1582]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:basedon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBCS() *[line 2507]*

Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM($w, $type) *[line 2406]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCOLOR($val, [$themeColor = ''], [$themeShade = '']) *[line 2579]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeShade**

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING() *[line 1920]*

Generate w:contextualspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateI([$val = '']) *[line 2521]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateICS([$val = '']) *[line 2540]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ics

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateILVL($val) *[line 1793]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateIND($left) *[line 1949]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES() *[line 1807]*
Generate w:keeplines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT() *[line 1721]*

Generate w:keepnext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKERN($val) *[line 1906]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:kern

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLEFT($w, $type) *[line 2389]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLINK($val) *[line 1612]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:link

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNAME($val) *[line 1568]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:name

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNEXT($val) *[line 1597]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:next

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNUMPR() *[line 1779]*

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateOUTLINELVL($val) *[line 1934]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:outlinelvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR() *[line 1820]*

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM($val, $sz, $space, $color, $themeColor) *[line 1837]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePPR() *[line 1708]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT() *[line 1667]*

Generate w:qformat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS($asciiTheme, $eastAsiaTheme, $hAnsiTheme, $cstheme) *[line 2453]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$asciiTheme**
- *string* **$eastAsiaTheme**
- *string* **$hAnsiTheme**
- *string* **$cstheme**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS2($ascii, $hAnsi, $cs) *[line 2478]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$ascii**
- *string* **$hAnsi**
- *string* **$cs**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRIGHT($w, $type) *[line 2423]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR() *[line 2436]*

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING($val) *[line 1891]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRSID($val) *[line 1681]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rsid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN() *[line 1695]*

Generate w:semihidden

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSHD($val, [$color = ''], [$fill = ''], [$themeFill = ''], [$themeFillTint = '']) *[line 1981]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$themeFill**
- *string* **$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSPACING($before, $after, $line, $lineRule) *[line 1859]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$before**
- *string* **$after**
- *string* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSTYLE($type, $styleId, [$default = ''], [$customStyle = '']) *[line 1544]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**
- *string* **$styleId**
- *string* **$default**
- *string* **$customStyle**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZ($val) *[line 2604]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZCS($val) *[line 2619]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:szcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER($pos) *[line 1748]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate w:tabcenter

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT($pos) *[line 1764]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate w:tabright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABS() *[line 1734]*
Generate w:tabs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS() *[line 2069]*
Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2180]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2272]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:insideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2317]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:insidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2134]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2228]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2088]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR() *[line 2356]*

Generate w:tblcellmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLIND($w, $type) *[line 2028]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLPR() *[line 2014]*

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE($val) *[line 2057]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE($val) *[line 2043]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTCPR() *[line 1963]*

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTOP($w, $type) *[line 2372]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateU([$val = '']) *[line 2559]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY($val) *[line 1627]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:uipriority

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED() *[line 1641]*

Generate w:unhidewhenused

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN([$val = 'superscript']) *[line 2634]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:vertAlign

- **Access** protected

CreateStyle function CreateStyle::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyle::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyleTable

[line 29]

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyleTable::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyleTable::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable($args[0]) *[line 94]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::generateSHD($val, [$color = ''], [$fill = ''], [$themeFill = ''], [$themeFillTint = '']) *[line 518]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$themeFill**
- *string* **$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR() *[line 465]*

Generate w:tblPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR($type) *[line 452]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblStylePr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS() *[line 497]*

Generate w:tcBorders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR() *[line 481]*

Generate w:tcPr

- **Access** protected

CreateStyleTable function CreateStyleTable::getInstance() *[line 80]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyleTable::__toString() *[line 69]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateTable

[line 29]

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0

- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateTable::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::addList($list) *[line 208]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$list**

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::createTable(0) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create table

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS($w) *[line 219]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**

Generate w:gridcols

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateHMERGE([$val = '']) *[line 234]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:hmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 245]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateP() *[line 258]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateSHD([$val = 'horz-cross'], [$color = 'ff0000'], [$fill = ''], [$bgcolor = ''], [$themeFill = '']) *[line 275]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$bgcolor**
- *string* **$themeFill**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBL() *[line 328]*

Generate w:tbl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLBORDERS() *[line 293]*

Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLBOTTOM([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 310]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING([$w = ''], [$type = '']) *[line 357]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblcellspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLGRID() *[line 374]*

Generate w:tblgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 392]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblinsideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 414]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblinsidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 435]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblleft

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK([$val = '000001E0']) *[line 453]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tbllook

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP([$val = 'never']) *[line 467]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tbloverlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLPR() *[line 480]*

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLRIGHT([$val = 'single'], [$sz = '4'], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 500]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLSTYLE([$strVal = 'Tablaconcuadrcula']) *[line 341]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$strVal**

Generate w:tblstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLTOP([$val = 'single'], [$sz = '4'], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 521]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tbltop

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLW([$type = 'auto'], [$w = '0']) *[line 540]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**
- *string* **$w**

Generate w:tblw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTC() *[line 554]*

Generate w:tc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCPR() *[line 566]*

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCW([$w = ''], [$type = 'dxa']) *[line 581]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tcw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTR() *[line 595]*
Generate w:tr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT([$val = '']) *[line 609]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:trheight

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRPR() *[line 622]*

Generate w:trpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateVMERGE([$val = '']) *[line 637]*

Function Parameters:

- <*type*> **$val**

Generate w:vmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

CreateTable function CreateTable::getInstance() *[line 76]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTable::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateTableContents

[line 29]

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTableContents::$_xml

string = *[line 36]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTableContents::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::createTableContents($font) *[line 97]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Create table of contents

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE([$instr = 'TOC \o "1-4" \h \z \u'], $instr.) *[line 118]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$instr.** Optional, 'TOC \o "1-4" \h \z \u' as default
- **$instr**

Generate w:fldsimple

- **Access** protected

CreateTableContents function CreateTableContents::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTableContents::__toString() *[line 72]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTemplate

[line 15]

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTemplate::$embedFiles

array = array() *[line 23]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$path

string = *[line 29]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$placeholderImages

array = array() *[line 35]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$ridInitTemplateCharts

int = *[line 41]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$templateVariables

string = array() *[line 47]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$totalTemplateCharts

int = [line 53]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateTemplate::__construct() *[line 160]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addContentTypes($args[0]) *[line 351]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Add content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addRelationship($args[0]) *[line 378]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Add relationship

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::cleanExplode($delimiter, $string) *[line 1447]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$delimiter**
- *string* **$string**

Returns an array with clean exploded variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks() *[line 399]*

clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteBlock($blockName) *[line 449]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block name

Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate() *[line 195]*

Check if DOCX is a template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getContentTypes() *[line 339]*

Return current content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getDocument() *[line 207]*

Return current document word

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getFooter() *[line 219]*

Return current document footer

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getHeader() *[line 231]*

Return current document header

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate function CreateTemplate::getInstance() *[line 180]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels() *[line 327]*

Return current rels document xml rels

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getTemplateGroupSymbol() *[line 243]*

Getter. Return template group symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol() *[line 279]*

Getter. Return template symbol

- **Static**

- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getTemplateVariables() *[line 303]*

Getter. Return template Variables

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::mergeFiles($path1, $path2) *[line 474]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path1* **$path1** File path
- *$path2* **$path2** File path

Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::openTemplate($args[0]) *[line 556]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Open current template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::parseBlock($blockName) *[line 631]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block name

Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceChart($args[0]) *[line 649]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Replace chart in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox($checkName, $value) *[line 702]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$value** Value
- *string* **$checkName** checkName Checkbox variable name

Replace a placeholder with a checkbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImage($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 754]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *string* **$args[1]**

Replace image in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImages(&$docxTemplate, $docxTemplate) *[line 784]*
Function Parameters:

- *ZipArchive* **$docxTemplate**
- **&$docxTemplate**

Replace images in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariable($args[0]., $args[1], $args[2].) *[line 814]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0].** Array or string
- *mixed* **$args[1]**
- *array* **$args[2].** Optional. Settings template

Replace variables in template.

Allows text strings and array of values as variables.

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart($chart, $i, $args[0]) *[line 1248]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- **$chart**
- **$i**

Replace variable char in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::returnAllVariables() *[line 1265]*

Return template variables

- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::returnVariables() *[line 1324]*

Return template variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setBlnTemplate($enable) *[line 255]*
Function Parameters:

- **$enable**

Setter. Change if DOCX is a template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateGroupSymbol($templateGroupSymbol, $templateSymbol) *[line 267]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$templateSymbol**
- **$templateGroupSymbol**

Setter. Set template group symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol($templateSymbol) *[line 291]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$templateSymbol**

Setter. Set template symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateVariables($templateVariables) *[line 315]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$templateVariables**

Setter. Set template Variables

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::__destruct() *[line 170]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class CreateText

[line 29]

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateText::IDTITLE

= 229998237 *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateText::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createEmbeddedText($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 98]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create embedded text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createText($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 170]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createTitle($arrArgs[0], $arrArgs[1]) *[line 312]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]**
- *array* **$arrArgs[1]**

Create title

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND($id) *[line 387]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$id**

Generate w:bookmarkend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART($id, $name) *[line 403]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate w:bookmarkstart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateCOLOR([$val = '000000']) *[line 420]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateI([$val = 'single']) *[line 435]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateINDENT([$indent_left = 0], [$indent_right = 0], $val) *[line 450]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- **$indent_left**
- **$indent_right**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 467]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE([$val = 'on']) *[line 482]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pagebreakbefore

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePPR() *[line 497]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePSTYLE([$val = 'Ttulo']) *[line 511]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSPACING([$line = '240']) *[line 526]*

Function Parameters:

- **$line**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSZ([$val = '11']) *[line 540]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateT($dat, [$spaces = 0]) *[line 557]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat**
- *int* **$spaces**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateTABS() *[line 579]*

Generate w:abs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateU([$val = 'single']) *[line 593]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL([$val = 'on']) *[line 608]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:widowcontrol

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWORDWRAP([$val = 'on']) *[line 624]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:wordwrap

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateText::getInstance() *[line 83]*
Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateText::initText($args[0]) *[line 374]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::__destruct() *[line 60]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateText::__toString() *[line 71]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTextBox

[line 29]

Create text box

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'v' *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateTextBox::__construct() *[line 165]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::addText($dat, [$style = '']) *[line 337]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$dat**
- *array* **$style**

Create text in textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox() *[line 230]*

Create embedded textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::createTextBox($dat, [$style = '']) *[line 280]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *array* **$style**

Create textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::generatePATH([$gradientshapeok = 't'], [$connecttype = 'rect']) *[line 393]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$gradientshapeok**
- *string* **$connecttype**

Generate w:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE($args[0]) *[line 411]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE([$id = '_x0000_t202'], [$coordsize = '21600,21600'], [$spt = '202'], [$path = 'm,l,21600r21600,l21600,xe']) *[line 356]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$coordsize**
- *string* **$spt**
- *string* **$path**

Generate w:shapetype

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE([$joinstyle = 'miter']) *[line 376]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$joinstyle**

Generate w:stroke

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX([$style = 'mso-fit-shape-to-text:t']) *[line 465]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$style**

Generate w:textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT() *[line 480]*

Generate w:txbxcontent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateWRAP($args[0]) *[line 495]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:wrap

- **Access** protected

CreateTextBox function CreateTextBox::getInstance() *[line 217]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::initTextBox($args[0]) *[line 305]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init text box

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::__destruct() *[line 194]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTextBox::__toString() *[line 205]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTheme1

[line 29]

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'a' *[line 31]*

CreateTheme1::$_xml

string = *[line 45]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTheme1::__construct() *[line 52]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::createTheme($font) *[line 97]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Create theme

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1() *[line 440]*

Generate a:accent1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2() *[line 453]*

Generate a:accent2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3() *[line 466]*

Generate a:accent3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4() *[line 479]*

Generate a:accent4

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5() *[line 492]*

Generate a:accent5

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6() *[line 505]*

Generate a:accent6

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateALPHA($val) *[line 1061]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:alpha

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT($w, $h) *[line 1161]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$h**

Generate a:bevelt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST() *[line 1174]*

Generate a:bgfillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA($prst) *[line 1100]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$prst**

Generate a:camera

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCLRSCHEME([$name = 'Office']) *[line 340]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:clrscheme

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCS([$typeface = '']) *[line 609]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:cs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK1() *[line 359]*
Generate a:dk1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK2() *[line 401]*
Generate a:dk2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEA([$typeface = '']) *[line 594]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:ea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST() *[line 1014]*

Generate a:effectlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2() *[line 1074]*

Generate a:effectlst2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE() *[line 981]*

Generate a:effectstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2() *[line 999]*

Generate a:effectstyle2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST() *[line 967]*

Generate a:effectstylest

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST() *[line 1257]*

Generate a:extraclrschemelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST() *[line 705]*

Generate a:fillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT($l, $t, $r, $b) *[line 1225]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$l**
- *string* **$t**
- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$b**

Generate a:filltorect

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME($name) *[line 690]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:fmtscheme

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK() *[line 531]*
Generate a:folhlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 626]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$script**
- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT2([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 643]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**
- *string* **$script** script

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT3([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 661]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$script**
- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONTSCHEMA([$name = 'Office']) *[line 545]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:fontschema

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL($rotWithShape) *[line 751]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2($rotWithShape) *[line 767]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS($pos) *[line 793]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS2($pos) *[line 807]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGSLST() *[line 780]*
Generate a:gslst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateHLINK() *[line 518]*
Generate a:hlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLATIN([$typeface = 'cambia']) *[line 578]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG($rig, $dir) *[line 1132]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rig**
- *string* **$dir**

Generate a:lightrig

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIN($ang, $scaled, $val) *[line 875]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$scaled**
- **$ang**

Generate a:lin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN($w, $cap, $cmpd, $algn) *[line 907]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$cap**
- *string* **$cmpd**
- *string* **$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN2($w, $cap, $cmpd, $algn) *[line 925]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$cap**
- *string* **$cmpd**
- *string* **$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST() *[line 888]*

Generate a:lnstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT1() *[line 388]*

Generate a:lt1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT2() *[line 427]*

Generate a:lt2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT() *[line 562]*

Generate a:mayorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT() *[line 676]*

Generate a:minorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS() *[line 1239]*

Generate a:objectdefaults

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW($blurRad, $dist, $dir, $rotWithShape) *[line 1031]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blurRad**
- *string* **$dist**
- *string* **$dir**
- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:outershdw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePATH($path) *[line 1207]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** @path

Generate a:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH($val) *[line 954]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateROT($lat, $lon, $rev) *[line 1117]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$lat**
- *string* **$lon**
- *string* **$rev** @rev

Generate a:rot

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD($val) *[line 861]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:satmod

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D() *[line 1086]*

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR($val) *[line 737]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2($val) *[line 820]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3($val) *[line 940]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSHADE($val) *[line 848]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:shade

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL() *[line 719]*

Generate a:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSP3D() *[line 1146]*

Generate a:sp3d

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR([$val = 'windowText']) *[line 415]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:srgbclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2($val) *[line 1047]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:srgbclr2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR([$val = 'windowText'], [$lastClr = '000000']) *[line 375]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$lastClr**

Generate a:sysclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS() *[line 325]*
Generate a:themeelements

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT($val) *[line 834]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:tint

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT2($val) *[line 1193]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:tint2

- **Access** protected

CreateTheme1 function CreateTheme1::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::__destruct() *[line 62]*
Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTheme1::__toString() *[line 72]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateWebSettings

[line 29]

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateWebSettings::$_xml

mixed = *[line 36]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateWebSettings::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings() *[line 94]*

Main tags of websettings XML

- **Access** public

CreateWebSettings function CreateWebSettings::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateWebSettings::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateXlsx

[line 28]

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateXlsx::__construct() *[line 67]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 196]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add shared strings

- **Access** protected

void function CreateXlsx::addSheet($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 211]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add sheet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateXlsx::addTable($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 226]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add table

- **Access** protected

bool function CreateXlsx::createXlsx() *[line 112]*

Create XLSX

- **Access** public

CreateXlsx function CreateXlsx::getInstance() *[line 98]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::__destruct() *[line 77]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateXlsx::__toString() *[line 87]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateXML

[line 28]

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function CreateXML::createElement($domObj, $tag_name, [$value = NULL], [$attributes = NULL]) *[line 291]*

Function Parameters:

- **$domObj**
- **$tag_name**
- **$value**
- **$attributes**

CreateTemplate function CreateXML::getInstance() *[line 77]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::getXML() *[line 87]*

- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::setXML($xml) *[line 94]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xml**

- **Access** public

array function CreateXML::XML() *[line 104]*

Return XML

- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::__destruct() *[line 57]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateXML::__toString() *[line 67]*

Magic method, returns current word XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedDocument

[line 30]

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Interface available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function EmbedDocument::embed() *[line 46]*

Embed content or file.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 54]*

Generate w:altChunk.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::getId() *[line 38]*

Return current Id.

- **Abstract Element**

Class EmbedDOCX

[line 30]

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX::$_xml

string = '' [line 49]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedDOCX::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedDOCX::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedDOCX::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedDOCX::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedHTML

[line 30]

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)

- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML::$_xml

string = '' *[line 49]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedHTML::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedHTML::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedHTML::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedHTML::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedMHT

[line 16]

Create DOCX from MHT file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedMHT::$_xml

string = '' [line 35]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedMHT::__construct() *[line 42]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::embed() *[line 99]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 111]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedMHT::getId() *[line 89]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedMHT::getInstance() *[line 75]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::__destruct() *[line 52]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedMHT::__toString() *[line 63]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedRTF

[line 30]

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF::$_xml

string = '' [line 49]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedRTF::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedRTF::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedRTF::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedRTF::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedWordML

[line 16]

Create DOCX from WordML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedWordML::$_xml

string = '' *[line 35]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedWordML::__construct() *[line 42]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::embed() *[line 99]*

Embed WordML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 111]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedWordML::getId() *[line 89]*

Getter. Return current WordML ID

- **Access** public

EmbedWordML function EmbedWordML::getInstance() *[line 75]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::__destruct() *[line 52]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedWordML::__toString() *[line 63]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class TransformDoc

[line 33]

Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 35]*

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 37]*

Constructor *void* function TransformDoc::__construct() *[line 66]*

Construct

- **Access** public

string function TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath($path) *[line 186]*
Function Parameters:

- **$path**

Return zip path

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::cleanXHTML() *[line 210]*
Clean HTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generatePDF() *[line 330]*
Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generateXHTML() *[line 249]*
Convert DOCX to XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getDocProps() *[line 106]*

Getter. DocProps

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getDocument() *[line 86]*

Getter. Document

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getFileName() *[line 231]*

Return file name

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getstrFile() *[line 126]*

Getter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile() *[line 146]*

Getter. Output file

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrXHTML() *[line 136]*

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setDocProps($props) *[line 116]*

Function Parameters:

- **$props**

Getter. DocProps

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setDocument($document) *[line 96]*

Function Parameters:

- **$document**

Getter. Document

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setstrFile($file) *[line 156]*
Function Parameters:

- **$file**

Setter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile($outputFile) *[line 175]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$outputFile**

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrXHTML($strXHTML) *[line 166]*
Function Parameters:

- **$strXHTML**

Setter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::validatorXHTML() *[line 355]*

Validate HTML using tidy

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::__destruct() *[line 76]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Package factory Procedural Elements

CreateFactory.inc

Simple factory

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package factory Classes

Class CreateFactory

[line 28]

Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

mixed function CreateFactory::createObject($type) *[line 39]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Object type

Create an object

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package license Procedural Elements

GenerateDocx.inc

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package license Classes

Class GenerateDocx

[line 28]

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

boolean function GenerateDocx::beginDocx() *[line 37]*

Check for a valid license

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package loader Classes

Class AutoLoader

[line 15]

Autoloader

- **Package** loader
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function AutoLoader::load() *[line 24]*

Main tags of relationships XML

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package parser Procedural Elements

Parser.inc

Parse DOCX file

- **Package** parser
- **Version** 2.3
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package parser Classes

Class Parser

[line 28]

Parse DOCX file

- **Package** parser
- **Version** 2.3
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Parser::$_newFile

string = NULL *[line 48]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function Parser::getFilePath() *[line 111]*

Getter. File path

- **Access** public

CreateText function Parser::getInstance() *[line 88]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function Parser::getXML() *[line 101]*

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function Parser::mergeFile($path, $newXML) *[line 124]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path* **$path** File path
- *$newXML* **$newXML** New XML

Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document

- **Throws** Exception
- **Access** public

void function Parser::readFile($path) *[line 153]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path* **$path** File path

Read DOCX file and extract WordML content

- **Access** public

void function Parser::__destruct() *[line 65]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Parser::__toString() *[line 76]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Package transform Procedural Elements

HTML2DOCX.inc

Transform HTML to DOCX

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateDocx.inc'** *[line 18]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/TransformDoc.inc'** *[line 19]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/../lib/VFXP.inc.php'** *[line 20]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/../lib/cssparser.php'** *[line 21]*

Package transform Classes

Class HTML2DOCX

[line 35]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function HTML2DOCX::__construct([$html = null]) *[line 225]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html** HTML

Construct

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX() *[line 2003]*

Create DOCX

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateXML() *[line 1971]*

Generate XML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getCSS() *[line 248]*

Getter. CSS

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getFileName() *[line 258]*

Getter. File name

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getHTML() *[line 268]*

Getter. HTML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::returnXML() *[line 1992]*

Generate and return XML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setCSS($css) *[line 278]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$css**

Setter. CSS

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setFileName($fileName) *[line 288]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$fileName**

Setter. File name

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setHTML($html) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html**

Setter. HTML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::__destruct() *[line 237]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Appendices

Appendix A - Class Trees

Package elements

CreateElement

- CreateElement
  - CreateChart
  - CreateChartRels
  - CreateEmbeddedElement
  - CreateEndnote
  - CreateExcelSharedStrings
  - CreateExcelSheet
  - CreateExcelTable
  - CreateFontTable
  - CreateFooter
  - CreateFootnote
  - CreateGraphic
  - CreateHeader
  - CreateImage
  - CreateLink
  - CreateList
  - CreateMacro
  - CreateMath
  - CreatePage
  - CreateProperties
  - CreateSettings
  - CreateShape
  - CreateStyle
    - CreateStyleTable
  - CreateTable
  - CreateTableContents
  - CreateText
  - CreateTextBox
  - CreateTheme1
  - CreateWebSettings
  - EmbedDOCX
  - EmbedHTML
  - EmbedMHT
  - EmbedRTF
  - EmbedWordML

CreateTemplate

- CreateTemplate

CreateXlsx

- CreateXlsx

CreateXML

- CreateXML

EmbedDocument

- EmbedDocument

TransformDoc

- TransformDoc

Package factory

CreateFactory

- CreateFactory

Package license

GenerateDocx

- GenerateDocx

Package debug

Debug

- Debug

Package create

CreateDocument

- CreateDocument
  - CreateDocx

Package loader

AutoLoader

- AutoLoader

Package parser

Parser

- Parser

Package transform

HTML2DOCX

- HTML2DOCX

Index

A

AutoLoader::load() . . . 424
Main tags of relationships XML
AutoLoader . . . 424
Autoloader

C

CreateProperties::getInstance() . . . 308
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateProperties::generateTITLE() . . . 307
Generate dc:title
CreateProperties::__destruct() . . . 308
Destruct
CreateProperties::__toString() . . . 308
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateSettings::$_xml . . . 309
CreateSettings . . . 308
Create default settings
CreateProperties::generateSUBJECT() . . . 307
Generate dc:subject
CreateProperties::generatePROPERTY() . . . 307
Generate property
CreateProperties::generateCREATOR() . . . 305
Generate dc:creator
CreateProperties::generateCOMPANY() . . . 305
Generate Company
CreateProperties::generateDESCRIPTION() . . . 305
Generate cp:description
CreateProperties::generateKEYWORDS() . . . 306
Generate cp:keywords
CreateProperties::generateMANAGER() . . . 306
Generate Manager
CreateProperties::generateLPWSTR() . . . 306
Generate vt:lpwstr
constructor CreateSettings::__construct() . . . 309
Construct
CreateSettings::generateSettings() . . . 309
Generate settings
CreateShape::getInstance() . . . 312
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateShape::generateLINE() . . . 311
Generate v:line
CreateShape::__destruct() . . . 312

Destruct
CreateShape::__toString() . . . 312
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateStyle::$_xml . . . 313
CreateStyle . . . 312
Create styles
CreateShape::createShape() . . . 311
Create shape
constructor CreateShape::__construct() . . . 311
Destruct
CreateSettings::__destruct() . . . 310
Destruct
CreateSettings::getInstance() . . . 309
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateSettings::__toString() . . . 310
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateShape . . . 310
Create shape
CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES . . . 311
CreateProperties::generateCATEGORY() . . . 304
Generate cp:category
CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom() . . . 304
Create custom properties
CreatePage::generateCOL() . . . 299
Generate w:col
CreatePage::generateBR() . . . 298
Generate w:br
CreatePage::generateCOLS() . . . 299
Generate w:cols
CreatePage::generateDOCGRID() . . . 299
Generate w:docgrid
CreatePage::generatePGMAR() . . . 300
Generate w:pgmar
CreatePage::generatePageBreak() . . . 300
Gnerate pagebreak
CreatePage::createSECTPR() . . . 298
Create sectpr
CreatePage::createSection() . . . 298
Generate section
CreateMath::__toString() . . . 296
Magic method, returns current MathML
CreateMath::__destruct() . . . 296
Destruct
CreatePage . . . 297
Create pages
CreatePage::$_xml . . . 297
CreatePage::createPage() . . . 297
Create page
constructor CreatePage::__construct() . . . 297
Construct
CreatePage::generatePGSZ() . . . 300
Generate w:pgsz
CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR() . . . 301

Generate w:sectionsectpr
CreateProperties::NAMESPACEVT . . . 303
CreateProperties::NAMESPACEDC . . . 303
CreateProperties::PROPERTYID . . . 303
constructor CreateProperties::CreateProperties() . . . 303
Create properties
CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp() . . . 304
Create properties
constructor CreateProperties::__construct() . . . 303
Destruct
CreateProperties::NAMESPACECP . . . 303
CreateProperties . . . 302
Create properties
CreatePage::generateTITLEPG() . . . 302
Generate w:titlepg
CreatePage::generateSECTPR() . . . 301
Generate w:sectpr
CreatePage::getInstance() . . . 302
CreatePage::__destruct() . . . 302
Destruct
CreatePage::__toString() . . . 302
constructor CreateStyle::__construct() . . . 313
Construct
CreateStyle::addStyle() . . . 313
Add style
CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT() . . . 326
Generate w:tabright
CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER() . . . 325
Generate w:tabcenter
CreateStyle::generateTABS() . . . 326
Generate w:tabs
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS() . . . 326
Generate w:tblborders
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH() . . . 327
Generate w:insideh
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM() . . . 326
Generate w:bottom
CreateStyle::generateSZCS() . . . 325
Generate w:szcs
CreateStyle::generateSZ() . . . 325
Generate w:sz
CreateStyle::generateRSID() . . . 323
Generate w:rsid
CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING() . . . 323
Generate w:spacing
CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN() . . . 323
Generate w:semihidden
CreateStyle::generateSHD() . . . 323
Generate w:shd
CreateStyle::generateSTYLE() . . . 324
Generate w:style
CreateStyle::generateSPACING() . . . 324
Generate w:spacing

CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV() . . . 327
Generate w:insidev
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT() . . . 328
Generate w:left
CreateStyle::generateTOP() . . . 331
Generate w:top
CreateStyle::generateTCPR() . . . 331
Generate w:tcpr
CreateStyle::generateU() . . . 331
Generate w:u
CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY() . . . 332
Generate w:uipriority
CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN() . . . 332
Generate w:vertAlign
CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED() . . . 332
Generate w:unhidewhenused
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE() . . . 330
Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE() . . . 330
Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP() . . . 329
Generate w:top
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT() . . . 328
Generate w:right
CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR() . . . 329
Generate w:tblcellmar
CreateStyle::generateTBLIND() . . . 329
Generate w:tblind
CreateStyle::generateTBLPR() . . . 330
Generate w:tblpr
CreateStyle::generateRPR() . . . 322
Generate w:rpr
CreateStyle::generateRIGHT() . . . 322
Generate w:right
CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING() . . . 316
Generate w:contextualspacing
CreateStyle::generateCOLOR() . . . 315
Generate w:color
CreateStyle::generateI() . . . 316
Generate w:i
CreateStyle::generateICS() . . . 316
Generate w:ics
CreateStyle::generateIND() . . . 317
Generate w:ind
CreateStyle::generateILVL() . . . 317
Generate w:ilvl
CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM() . . . 315
Generate w:bottom
CreateStyle::generateBCS() . . . 315
Generate w:bcs
CreateStyle::createStyle() . . . 314
Create style
CreateStyle::addStyleTabla() . . . 313

Add table style
CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE() . . . 314
Generate w:autoredefine
CreateStyle::generateB() . . . 314
Generate w:b
CreateStyle::generateBASEDON() . . . 315
Generate w:basedon
CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES() . . . 317
Generate w:keeplines
CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT() . . . 318
Generate w:keepnext
CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM() . . . 320
Generate w:pbdr
CreateStyle::generatePBDR() . . . 320
Generate w:pbdr
CreateStyle::generatePPR() . . . 321
Generate w:ppr
CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT() . . . 321
Generate w:qformat
CreateStyle::generateRFONTS2() . . . 322
Generate w:rfonts
CreateStyle::generateRFONTS() . . . 321
Generate w:rfonts
CreateStyle::generateOUTLINELVL() . . . 320
Generate w:outlinelvl
CreateStyle::generateNUMPR() . . . 320
Generate w:numpr
CreateStyle::generateLEFT() . . . 318
Generate w:left
CreateStyle::generateKERN() . . . 318
Generate w:kern
CreateStyle::generateLINK() . . . 319
Generate w:link
CreateStyle::generateNAME() . . . 319
Generate w:name
CreateStyle::generateNEXT() . . . 319
Generate w:next
CreateMath::transformMath() . . . 296
Transform a MathML eq using XSL
CreateMath::setMathXML() . . . 295
Getter. Access to mathXML var
CreateHeader::generateHDR() . . . 274
Generate hdr token
CreateHeader::createHeader() . . . 274
Create header
CreateHeader::generateP() . . . 275
Generate w:p
CreateHeader::getInstance() . . . 275
CreateHeader::__toString() . . . 275
CreateHeader::__destruct() . . . 275
Destruct
constructor CreateHeader::__construct() . . . 274
Construct

CreateHeader . . . 273
Create header
CreateGraphic::setName() . . . 272
Setter. Name
CreateGraphic::initGraphic() . . . 272
Init graphic
CreateGraphic::setRId() . . . 272
Setter. Rid
CreateGraphic::setXmlChart() . . . 273
Setter. Xml chart
CreateGraphic::__toString() . . . 273
CreateGraphic::__destruct() . . . 273
Destruct
CreateImage . . . 275
Create images
CreateImage::CONSTWORD . . . 276
CreateImage::getName() . . . 277
Getter. Name
CreateImage::getInstance() . . . 277
CreateImage::getRId() . . . 277
Getter. Rid
CreateImage::initImage() . . . 278
Init image
CreateImage::setRId() . . . 278
Setter. Rid
CreateImage::setName() . . . 278
Setter. Name
CreateImage::createImage() . . . 277
Create image
CreateImage::createEmbeddedImage() . . . 276
Create embedded image
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1 . . . 276
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 276
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2 . . . 276
CreateImage::TAMBORDER . . . 276
constructor CreateImage::__construct() . . . 276
Construct
CreateGraphic::getXmlChart() . . . 271
Getter. Xml chart
CreateGraphic::getRId() . . . 271
Getter. Rid
CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF() . . . 266
Generate w:strref
CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE() . . . 266
Generate w:strcache
CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE() . . . 266
Generate w:style
CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS() . . . 266
Generate w:tickLblPos
CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT() . . . 267
Generate w:titlelayout
CreateGraphic::generateTITLE() . . . 267
Generate w:title

CreateGraphic::generateSPPR() . . . 265
Generate w:spPr
CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT() . . . 265
Generate w:showPercent
CreateGraphic::generateROTY() . . . 264
Generate w:roty
CreateGraphic::generateROTX() . . . 264
Generate w:rotx
CreateGraphic::generateSCALING() . . . 264
Generate w:scaling
CreateGraphic::generateSER() . . . 265
Generate w:ser
CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE() . . . 265
Generate w:shape
CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP() . . . 267
Generate w:titlep
CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR() . . . 268
Generate w:titleppr
CreateGraphic::generateVALAX() . . . 270
Generate w:valAx
CreateGraphic::generateVAL() . . . 270
Generate w:val
CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS() . . . 270
Generate w:varyColors
CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D() . . . 271
Generate w:view3D
CreateGraphic::getName() . . . 271
Getter. Name
CreateGraphic::getInstance() . . . 271
CreateGraphic::generateV() . . . 269
Generate w:v
CreateGraphic::generateTX() . . . 269
Generate w:tx
CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS() . . . 268
Generate w:titlerfonts
CreateGraphic::generateTITLER() . . . 268
Generate w:titler
CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR() . . . 268
Generate w:titlerpr
CreateGraphic::generateTITLET() . . . 269
Generate w:titlet
CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX() . . . 269
Generate w:titletx
CreateImage::__destruct() . . . 279
Destruct
CreateImage::__toString() . . . 279
CreateList::generatePSTYLE() . . . 290
Generate w:pstyle
CreateList::generatePPRS() . . . 290
Generate w:ppr
CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE() . . . 290
Generate w:rfonts
CreateList::generateRPRS() . . . 291

Generate w:rpr
CreateList::getInstance() . . . 291
CreateList::generateSTART() . . . 291
Generate w:start
CreateList::generateNUMPR() . . . 289
Generate w:numpr
CreateList::generateNUMID() . . . 289
Generate w:numid
CreateList::generateLISTPR() . . . 288
Generate w:listpr
CreateList::generateIND() . . . 287
Generate w:ind
CreateList::generateLVL() . . . 288
Generate w:lvl
CreateList::generateLVLJC() . . . 288
Generate w:lvlJc
CreateList::generateNUMFMT() . . . 289
Generate w:numFmt
CreateList::generateLVLTEXT() . . . 289
Generate w:lvlText
CreateList::initList() . . . 291
Init list
CreateList::runArray() . . . 291
Recursive generation of lists
CreateMath . . . 294
Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML
CreateMacro::__toString() . . . 294
Magic method, returns current XML
constructor CreateMath::__construct() . . . 294
Construct
CreateMath::createMath() . . . 295
Generate a new MathML eq
CreateMath::getMathXML() . . . 295
Getter. Access to mathXML var
CreateMath::getInstance() . . . 295
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateMacro::__destruct() . . . 294
Destruct
CreateMacro::getInstance() . . . 293
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateList::__destruct() . . . 292
Destruct
CreateList::runArrayEmbedded() . . . 292
Recursive generation of embedded lists
CreateList::__toString() . . . 292
CreateMacro . . . 293
Add a macro
constructor CreateMacro::__construct() . . . 293
Construct
CreateList::generateILVL() . . . 287
Generate w:ilvl
CreateList::generateILFO() . . . 287
Generate w:ilfo

CreateLink::generateR() . . . 282
Generate w:r
CreateLink::generatePROOFERR() . . . 281
Generate w:proofErr
CreateLink::generateRSTYLE() . . . 282
Generate w:rStyle
CreateLink::getFont() . . . 282
Getter. Access to font var
CreateLink::getLink() . . . 283
Getter. Access to link var
CreateLink::getInstance() . . . 282
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT() . . . 281
Generate w:instrText
CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK() . . . 281
Generate w:hyperlink
constructor CreateLink::__construct() . . . 279
Construct
CreateLink . . . 279
Create links using text strings
CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink() . . . 280
Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...
CreateLink::createLink() . . . 280
Create a link
CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR() . . . 280
Generate w:fldChar
CreateLink::getTitle() . . . 283
Getter. Access to title var
CreateLink::initLink() . . . 283
Init a link to assign values to variables
constructor CreateList::__construct() . . . 285
Construct
CreateList::$val . . . 285
CreateList::addList() . . . 285
Add list
CreateList::createEmbeddedList() . . . 286
Create embedded list
CreateList::createListStyles() . . . 286
Recursive generation of lists styles
CreateList::createList() . . . 286
Create list
CreateList::$list . . . 285
CreateList::$font . . . 285
CreateLink::__toString() . . . 284
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateLink::__destruct() . . . 283
Destruct
CreateList . . . 284
Create lists
CreateList::MAXDEPTH . . . 284
CreateList::$data . . . 284
CreateStyle::getInstance() . . . 332
CreateStyle::__destruct() . . . 333

Destruct
CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST() . . . 380
Generate a:extraclrschemelst
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST() . . . 380
Generate a:effectstylest
CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST() . . . 380
Generate a:fillstylelst
CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT() . . . 380
Generate a:filltorect
CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK() . . . 381
Generate a:folhlink
CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME() . . . 381
Generate a:fmtscheme
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2() . . . 379
Generate a:effectstyle2
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE() . . . 379
Generate a:effectstyle
CreateTheme1::generateDK1() . . . 378
Generate a:dk1
CreateTheme1::generateCS() . . . 378
Generate a:cs
CreateTheme1::generateDK2() . . . 378
Generate a:dk2
CreateTheme1::generateEA() . . . 378
Generate a:ea
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2() . . . 379
Generate a:effectlst2
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST() . . . 379
Generate a:effectlst
CreateTheme1::generateFONT() . . . 381
Generate a:font
CreateTheme1::generateFONT2() . . . 382
Generate a:font
CreateTheme1::generateLATIN() . . . 384
Generate a:latin
CreateTheme1::generateHLINK() . . . 384
Generate a:hlink
CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG() . . . 385
Generate a:lightrig
CreateTheme1::generateLIN() . . . 385
Generate a:lin
CreateTheme1::generateLN2() . . . 386
Generate a:ln
CreateTheme1::generateLN() . . . 385
Generate a:ln
CreateTheme1::generateGSLST() . . . 384
Generate a:gslst
CreateTheme1::generateGS2() . . . 384
Generate a:gs
CreateTheme1::generateFONTSCHEMA() . . . 382
Generate a:fontschema
CreateTheme1::generateFONT3() . . . 382
Generate a:font

CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL() . . . 383
Generate a:gradfill
CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2() . . . 383
Generate a:gradfill
CreateTheme1::generateGS() . . . 383
Generate a:gs
CreateTheme1::generateCLRSCHEME() . . . 377
Generate a:clrscheme
CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA() . . . 377
Generate a:camera
CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT() . . . 372
Generate w:txbxcontent
CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX() . . . 372
Generate w:textbox
CreateTextBox::generateWRAP() . . . 372
Generate w:wrap
CreateTextBox::getInstance() . . . 372
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateTextBox::__destruct() . . . 373
Destruct
CreateTextBox::initTextBox() . . . 373
Init text box
CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE() . . . 371
Generate w:stroke
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE() . . . 371
Generate w:shapetype
CreateTextBox::addText() . . . 369
Create text in textbox
constructor CreateTextBox::__construct() . . . 369
Construct
CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox() . . . 370
Create embedded textbox
CreateTextBox::createTextBox() . . . 370
Create textbox
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE() . . . 370
Generate w:shape
CreateTextBox::generatePATH() . . . 370
Generate w:path
CreateTextBox::__toString() . . . 373
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateTheme1 . . . 374
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5() . . . 376
Generate a:accent5
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4() . . . 375
Generate a:accent4
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6() . . . 376
Generate a:accent6
CreateTheme1::generateALPHA() . . . 376
Generate a:alpha
CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST() . . . 377
Generate a:bgfillstylelst
CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT() . . . 376
Generate a:bevelt

CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3() . . . 375
Generate a:accent3
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2() . . . 375
Generate a:accent2
CreateTheme1::$_xml . . . 374
CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 374
constructor CreateTheme1::__construct() . . . 374
Construct
CreateTheme1::createTheme() . . . 374
Create theme
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1() . . . 375
Generate a:accent1
CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST() . . . 386
Generate a:lnstylelst
CreateTheme1::generateLT1() . . . 386
Generate a:lt1
CreateXlsx::__destruct() . . . 398
Destruct
CreateXlsx::getInstance() . . . 397
CreateXlsx::__toString() . . . 398
CreateXML . . . 398
Use DOCX as templates
CreateXML::getInstance() . . . 399
CreateXML::createElement() . . . 398
CreateXlsx::createXlsx() . . . 397
Create XLSX
CreateXlsx::addTable() . . . 397
Add table
CreateWebSettings::__toString() . . . 395
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateWebSettings::__destruct() . . . 395
Destruct
CreateXlsx . . . 396
Create XLSX
constructor CreateXlsx::__construct() . . . 396
Construct
CreateXlsx::addSheet() . . . 397
Add sheet
CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings() . . . 396
Add shared strings
CreateXML::getXML() . . . 399
CreateXML::setXML() . . . 399
constructor TransformDoc::__construct() . . . 412
Construct
constructor EmbedWordML::__construct() . . . 410
Construct
CreateFactory.inc . . . 419
Simple factory
CreateFactory . . . 420
Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements
constructor HTML2DOCX::__construct() . . . 432
Construct
CreateFactory::createObject() . . . 420

Create an object
constructor EmbedRTF::__construct() . . . 408
Construct
constructor EmbedMHT::__construct() . . . 406
Construct
CreateXML::__destruct() . . . 399
Destruct
CreateXML::XML() . . . 399
Return XML
CreateXML::__toString() . . . 400
Magic method, returns current word XML
constructor EmbedDOCX::__construct() . . . 402
Construct
constructor EmbedHTML::__construct() . . . 404
Construct
CreateWebSettings::getInstance() . . . 395
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings() . . . 395
Main tags of websettings XML
CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD() . . . 389
Generate a:satmod
CreateTheme1::generateROT() . . . 389
Generate a:rot
CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D() . . . 389
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR() . . . 390
Generate a:schemeclr
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3() . . . 390
Generate a:schemeclr3
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2() . . . 390
Generate a:schemeclr
CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH() . . . 388
Generate a:prstdash
CreateTheme1::generatePATH() . . . 388
Generate a:path
CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT() . . . 387
Generate a:mayorfont
CreateTheme1::generateLT2() . . . 387
Generate a:lt2
CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT() . . . 387
Generate a:minorfont
CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS() . . . 387
Generate a:objectdefaults
CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW() . . . 388
Generate a:outershdw
CreateTheme1::generateSHADE() . . . 391
Generate a:shade
CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL() . . . 391
Generate a:solidfill
CreateTheme1::__destruct() . . . 393
Destruct
CreateTheme1::getInstance() . . . 393
CreateTheme1::__toString() . . . 394
CreateWebSettings . . . 394

Create default websettings XML
constructor CreateWebSettings::__construct() . . . 394
Construct
CreateWebSettings::$_xml . . . 394
CreateTheme1::generateTINT2() . . . 393
Generate a:tint2
CreateTheme1::generateTINT() . . . 393
Generate a:tint
CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR() . . . 391
Generate a:srgbclr
CreateTheme1::generateSP3D() . . . 391
Generate a:sp3d
CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2() . . . 392
Generate a:srgbclr2
CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR() . . . 392
Generate a:sysclr
CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS() . . . 392
Generate a:themeelements
CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 369
CreateTextBox . . . 369
Create text box
CreateTable::generateTCW() . . . 345
Generate w:tcw
CreateTable::generateTCPR() . . . 344
Generate w:tcpr
CreateTable::generateTR() . . . 345
Generate w:tr
CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT() . . . 345
Generate w:trheight
CreateTable::generateVMERGE() . . . 346
Generate w:vmerge
CreateTable::generateTRPR() . . . 346
Generate w:trpr
CreateTable::generateTC() . . . 344
Generate w:tc
CreateTable::generateTBLW() . . . 344
Generate w:tblw
CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP() . . . 342
Generate w:tbloverlap
CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK() . . . 342
Generate w:tbllook
CreateTable::generateTBLPR() . . . 343
Generate w:tblpr
CreateTable::generateTBLRIGHT() . . . 343
Generate w:tblright
CreateTable::generateTBLTOP() . . . 344
Generate w:tbltop
CreateTable::generateTBLSTYLE() . . . 343
Generate w:tblstyle
CreateTable::getInstance() . . . 346
CreateTable::__destruct() . . . 346
Destruct
CreateTableContents::__toString() . . . 349

Magic method, returns current XML
CreateTableContents::__destruct() . . . 349
Destruct
CreateTemplate . . . 349
Use DOCX as templates
CreateTemplate::$embedFiles . . . 349
CreateTemplate::$placeholderImages . . . 350
CreateTemplate::$path . . . 350
CreateTableContents::getInstance() . . . 348
CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE() . . . 348
Generate w:fldsimple
CreateTableContents . . . 347
Create table of contents
CreateTable::__toString() . . . 347
CreateTableContents::$_xml . . . 347
constructor CreateTableContents::__construct() . . . 347
Construct
CreateTableContents::createTableContents() . . . 348
Create table of contents
CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT() . . . 341
Generate w:tblleft
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV() . . . 341
Generate w:tblinsidev
CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS() . . . 335
Generate w:tcBorders
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR() . . . 335
Generate w:tblStylePr
CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR() . . . 335
Generate w:tcPr
CreateStyleTable::getInstance() . . . 336
CreateStyleTable::__toString() . . . 336
CreateStyleTable::__destruct() . . . 336
Destruct
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR() . . . 335
Generate w:tblPr
CreateStyleTable::generateSHD() . . . 334
Generate w:shd
CreateStyleTable . . . 333
Create style table
CreateStyle::__toString() . . . 333
CreateStyleTable::$_xml . . . 333
constructor CreateStyleTable::__construct() . . . 334
Construct
CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable() . . . 334
Add table style
CreateTable . . . 336
Create tables
constructor CreateTable::__construct() . . . 337
Construct
CreateTable::generateTBLBORDERS() . . . 339
Generate w:tblborders
CreateTable::generateTBL() . . . 339
Generate w:tbl

CreateTable::generateTBLBOTTOM() . . . 340
Generate w:tblbottom
CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING() . . . 340
Generate w:tblcellspacing
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH() . . . 341
Generate w:tblinsideh
CreateTable::generateTBLGRID() . . . 340
Generate w:tblgrid
CreateTable::generateSHD() . . . 339
Generate w:shd
CreateTable::generateP() . . . 339
Generate w:p
CreateTable::createTable() . . . 337
Create table
CreateTable::addList() . . . 337
Add list
CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS() . . . 337
Generate w:gridcols
CreateTable::generateHMERGE() . . . 338
Generate w:hmerge
CreateTable::generateJC() . . . 338
Generate w:jc
CreateTemplate::$ridInitTemplateCharts . . . 350
CreateTemplate::$templateVariables . . . 350
CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND() . . . 362
Generate w:bookmarkend
CreateText::createTitle() . . . 362
Create title
CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART() . . . 362
Generate w:bookmarkstart
CreateText::generateCOLOR() . . . 363
Generate w:color
CreateText::generateINDENT() . . . 364
Generate w:ind
CreateText::generateI() . . . 363
Generate w:i
CreateText::createText() . . . 361
Create text
CreateText::createEmbeddedText() . . . 361
Create embedded text
CreateTemplate::setTemplateVariables() . . . 360
Setter. Set template Variables
CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol() . . . 359
Setter. Set template symbol
CreateTemplate::__destruct() . . . 360
Destruct
CreateText . . . 360
Create text
constructor CreateText::__construct() . . . 361
Construct
CreateText::IDTITLE . . . 361
CreateText::generateJC() . . . 364
Generate w:jc

CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE() . . . 364
Generate w:pagebreakbefore
CreateText::generateWORDWRAP() . . . 367
Generate w:wordwrap
CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL() . . . 367
Generate w:widowcontrol
CreateText::getInstance() . . . 367
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateText::initText() . . . 368
Init text
CreateText::__toString() . . . 368
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateText::__destruct() . . . 368
Destruct
CreateText::generateU() . . . 366
Generate w:u
CreateText::generateTABS() . . . 366
Generate w:abs
CreateText::generatePSTYLE() . . . 365
Generate w:pstyle
CreateText::generatePPR() . . . 365
Generate w:ppr
CreateText::generateSPACING() . . . 365
Generate w:spacing
CreateText::generateSZ() . . . 365
Generate w:sz
CreateText::generateT() . . . 366
Generate w:t
CreateTemplate::setTemplateGroupSymbol() . . . 359
Setter. Set template group symbol
CreateTemplate::setBlnTemplate() . . . 359
Setter. Change if DOCX is a template
CreateTemplate::getContentTypes() . . . 353
Return current content types
CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate() . . . 353
Check if DOCX is a template
CreateTemplate::getDocument() . . . 353
Return current document word
CreateTemplate::getFooter() . . . 353
Return current document footer
CreateTemplate::getInstance() . . . 354
CreateTemplate::getHeader() . . . 353
Return current document header
CreateTemplate::deleteBlock() . . . 352
Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'
CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks() . . . 352
clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'
constructor CreateTemplate::__construct() . . . 351
Construct
CreateTemplate::$totalTemplateCharts . . . 351
CreateTemplate::addContentTypes() . . . 351
Add content types
CreateTemplate::addRelationship() . . . 351

Add relationship
CreateTemplate::cleanExplode() . . . 352
Returns an array with clean exploded variables
CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels() . . . 354
Return current rels document xml rels
CreateTemplate::getTemplateGroupSymbol() . . . 354
Getter. Return template group symbol
CreateTemplate::replaceImages() . . . 357
Replace images in template
CreateTemplate::replaceImage() . . . 357
Replace image in template
CreateTemplate::replaceVariable() . . . 357
Replace variables in template.
CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart() . . . 358
Replace variable char in template
CreateTemplate::returnVariables() . . . 358
Return template variables
CreateTemplate::returnAllVariables() . . . 358
Return template variables
CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox() . . . 356
Replace a placeholder with a checkbox
CreateTemplate::replaceChart() . . . 356
Replace chart in template
CreateTemplate::getTemplateVariables() . . . 355
Getter. Return template Variables
CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol() . . . 354
Getter. Return template symbol
CreateTemplate::mergeFiles() . . . 355
Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files
CreateTemplate::openTemplate() . . . 355
Open current template
CreateTemplate::parseBlock() . . . 356
Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.
CreateGraphic::generateRICH() . . . 263
Generate w:rich
CreateGraphic::generateRFONTS() . . . 263
Generate w:latin
CreateChart::generateCROSSES() . . . 171
Generate w:crosses
CreateChart::generateCROSSBETWEEN() . . . 170
Generate w:crossBetween
CreateChart::generateDATATABLE() . . . 171
Generate c:dTable
CreateChart::generateDATE1904() . . . 171
Generate w:date1904
CreateChart::generateDLBLS() . . . 172
Generate w:dLbls
CreateChart::generateDEFRPR() . . . 172
Generate w:defrpr
CreateChart::generateCROSSAX() . . . 170
Generate w:crossAx
CreateChart::generateCHARTSPACE() . . . 170
Generate chartspace XML

CreateChart::generateBARDIR() . . . 169
Generate w:barDir
CreateChart::generateBARCHART() . . . 169
Generate w:barChart
CreateChart::generateBODYPR() . . . 169
Generate w:bodypr
CreateChart::generateCAT() . . . 169
Generate w:cat
CreateChart::generateCHART() . . . 170
Generate w:chart
CreateChart::generateCATAX() . . . 170
Generate w:catAx
CreateChart::generateDOCUMENTCHART() . . . 172
Generate w:chart
CreateChart::generateEXTERNALDATA() . . . 172
Generate w:externalData
CreateChart::generateLBLOFFSET() . . . 175
Generate w:lblOffset
CreateChart::generateLBLALGN() . . . 175
Generate w:lblAlgn
CreateChart::generateLEGEND() . . . 176
Generate w:legend
CreateChart::generateLEGENDFONT() . . . 176
Generate c:layout
CreateChart::generateLEGENDPOS() . . . 177
Generate c:legendPos
CreateChart::generateLEGENDOVERLAY() . . . 176
Generate c:overlay
CreateChart::generateLAYOUT() . . . 175
Generate w:layout
CreateChart::generateLANG() . . . 174
Generate w:lang
CreateChart::generateFIRSTSLICEANG() . . . 173
Generate w:firstSliceAng
CreateChart::generateF() . . . 173
Generate w:f
CreateChart::generateFORMATCODE() . . . 173
Generate w:formatCode
CreateChart::generateGROUPING() . . . 174
Generate w:grouping
CreateChart::generateIDX() . . . 174
Generate w:idx
CreateChart::generateBAR3DCHART() . . . 168
Generate w:bar3DChart
CreateChart::generateAXPOS() . . . 168
Generate w:axPos
CreateXlsx.inc . . . 156
Create XLSX
CreateWebSettings.inc . . . 155
Create default websettings XML
CreateXML.inc . . . 157
Use DOCX as templates
CreateChart . . . 163

Create charts
CreateChart::$_xmlChart . . . 163
CreateChart::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 163
CreateTheme1.inc . . . 154
CreateTextBox.inc . . . 153
Create text box
CreateStyle.inc . . . 148
Create styles
CreateShape.inc . . . 147
Create shape
CreateStyleTable.inc . . . 149
Create style table
CreateTable.inc . . . 150
Create tables
CreateText.inc . . . 152
Create text
CreateTableContents.inc . . . 151
Create table of contents
constructor CreateChart::__construct() . . . 163
Construct
CreateChart::createChart() . . . 164
Create chart
CreateChart::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED() . . . 166
Generate w:autotitledeleted
CreateChart::generateAUTO() . . . 166
Generate w:auto
CreateChart::generateAXAXID() . . . 167
Generate w:axId
CreateChart::generateAXID() . . . 167
Generate w:axid
CreateChart::generateAXLABELDISP() . . . 168
Generate a:bodyPr
CreateChart::generateAXLABEL() . . . 167
Generate c:title
CreateChart::generateAREACHART() . . . 166
Generate c:areaChart
CreateChart::generateAREA3DCHART() . . . 165
Generate c:area3DChart
CreateChart::createDOCUMENTXML() . . . 164
Create document xml
CreateChart::createCHARTXML() . . . 164
Create chart xml
CreateChart::createEmbeddedChart() . . . 165
Create embedded chart
CreateChart::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() . . . 165
Create embedded document xml
CreateChart::createEmbeddedXmlChart() . . . 165
Create embedded xml chart
CreateChart::generateLINE3DCHART() . . . 177
Generate w:line3DChart
CreateChart::generateLINECHART() . . . 177
Generate w:lineChart
CreateChart::generateTITLETX() . . . 188

Generate w:titletx
CreateChart::generateTITLET() . . . 188
Generate w:titlet
CreateChart::generateTX() . . . 188
Generate w:tx
CreateChart::generateV() . . . 189
Generate w:v
CreateChart::generateVALAX() . . . 189
Generate w:valAx
CreateChart::generateVAL() . . . 189
Generate w:val
CreateChart::generateTITLERPR() . . . 187
Generate w:titlerpr
CreateChart::generateTITLERFONTS() . . . 187
Generate w:titlerfonts
CreateChart::generateTITLE() . . . 186
Generate w:title
CreateChart::generateTICKLBLPOS() . . . 186
Generate w:tickLblPos
CreateChart::generateTITLELAYOUT() . . . 186
Generate w:titlelayout
CreateChart::generateTITLEP() . . . 186
Generate w:titlep
CreateChart::generateTITLER() . . . 187
Generate w:titler
CreateChart::generateTITLEPPR() . . . 187
Generate w:titleppr
CreateChart::generateVARYCOLORS() . . . 189
Generate w:varyColors
CreateChart::generateVIEW3D() . . . 190
Generate w:view3D
CreateChart::__destruct() . . . 192
Destruct
CreateChart::setXmlChart() . . . 192
Setter. Xml chart
CreateChart::__toString() . . . 192
CreateChartRels . . . 193
Create relationships used by images, charts...
constructor CreateChartRels::__construct() . . . 193
Construct
CreateChartRels::$_xml . . . 193
CreateChart::setRId() . . . 191
Setter. Rid
CreateChart::setName() . . . 191
Setter. Name
CreateChart::getName() . . . 190
Getter. Name
CreateChart::getInstance() . . . 190
CreateChart::getRId() . . . 190
Getter. Rid
CreateChart::getXmlChart() . . . 190
Getter. Xml chart
CreateChart::initChart() . . . 191

Init chart
CreateChart::generateSTYLE() . . . 185
Generate w:style
CreateChart::generateSTRREF() . . . 185
Generate w:strref
CreateChart::generateORDER() . . . 179
Generate w:order
CreateChart::generateNUMREF() . . . 179
Generate w:numRef
CreateChart::generateORIENTATION() . . . 180
Generate w:orientation
CreateChart::generateOVERLAP() . . . 180
Generate w:overlap
CreateChart::generatePIE3DCHART() . . . 181
Generate w:pie3DChart
CreateChart::generatePERSPECTIVE() . . . 180
Generate w:perspective
CreateChart::generateNUMFMT() . . . 179
Generate w:numFmt
CreateChart::generateNUMCACHE() . . . 178
Generate w:numcache
CreateChart::generateLSTSTYLE() . . . 178
Generate w:lststyle
CreateChart::generateLN() . . . 177
Generate w:ln
CreateChart::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() . . . 178
Generate c:majorGridlines
CreateChart::generateMINORGRIDLINES() . . . 178
Generate c:majorGridlines
CreateChart::generateNOFILL() . . . 178
Generate w:noFill
CreateChart::generatePIECHART() . . . 181
Generate w:piechart
CreateChart::generatePLOTAREA() . . . 181
Generate w:plotarea
CreateChart::generateSER() . . . 184
Generate w:ser
CreateChart::generateSCALING() . . . 183
Generate w:scaling
CreateChart::generateSHAPE() . . . 184
Generate w:shape
CreateChart::generateSHOWPERCENT() . . . 184
Generate w:showPercent
CreateChart::generateSTRCACHE() . . . 185
Generate w:strcache
CreateChart::generateSPPR() . . . 185
Generate w:spPr
CreateChart::generateROTY() . . . 183
Generate w:roty
CreateChart::generateROTX() . . . 183
Generate w:rotx
CreateChart::generatePT() . . . 182
Generate w:pt

CreateChart::generatePLOTVISONLY() . . . 181
Generate w:poltVisOnly
CreateChart::generatePTCOUNT() . . . 182
Generate w:ptcount
CreateChart::generateRFONTS() . . . 182
Generate w:latin
CreateChart::generateRICH() . . . 183
Generate w:rich
CreateSettings.inc . . . 146
Create default settings
CreateProperties.inc . . . 145
Create properties
CreateDocx::addTableContents() . . . 75
Add a table of contents (TOC)
CreateDocx::addTable() . . . 69
Add a table.
CreateDocx::addTemplate() . . . 76
Add a DOCX file as a template
CreateDocx::addTemplateChart() . . . 77
Replace a variable with a chart.
CreateDocx::addTemplateImage() . . . 78
Replace a variable image template with a new image.
CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox() . . . 78
Replace a variable with a checkbox.
CreateDocx::addShape() . . . 68
Add a shape
CreateDocx::addSection() . . . 67
Add a section
CreateDocx::addMathMML() . . . 64
Convert a math MML eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addMathEq() . . . 63
Add an existing math eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addMHT() . . . 65
Add a MHT file.
CreateDocx::addProperties() . . . 65
Add properties to document
CreateDocx::addRTF() . . . 67
Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.
CreateDocx::addRawWordML() . . . 66
Add a raw WordML
CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable() . . . 79
Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF, MHT.
CreateDocx::addText() . . . 83
Add a text
CreateDocx::enableDebug() . . . 105
Enable debug mode
CreateDocx::disableDebug() . . . 105
Disable debug mode
CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables() . . . 106
Return template variables (placeholders)
CreateDocx::getTemplateXML() . . . 106
Return the XML of the given Template
CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes() . . . 107

Getter
CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory() . . . 106
Getter
CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock() . . . 105
Delete a block
CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload() . . . 104
Generate and download a new DOCX file
CreateDocx::addTitle() . . . 94
Add a title
CreateDocx::addTextBox() . . . 93
Add a textbox
CreateDocx::addWordML() . . . 99
Add WordML to the document. Embed WordML.
CreateDocx::clearBlocks() . . . 100
Clear all blocks
CreateDocx::createDocx() . . . 100
Generate a new DOCX file
CreateDocx::addMathDocx() . . . 63
Convert a math eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc() . . . 62
Add a macro from a DOC
CreateDocx::$intIdWord . . . 5
CreateDocx::$graphicTemplate . . . 5
CreateDocx::$log . . . 6
constructor CreateDocx::__construct() . . . 6
Construct
CreateDocx::addBreak() . . . 8
Add a break
CreateDocx::addBasicHTML() . . . 6
Add a HTML to the document. First convert HTML to DOCX XML.
CreateDocx::$fileGraphicTemplate . . . 5
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 5
CreateDocument . . . 4
Abstract class used for creating documents
CreateDocx.inc . . . 3
Generate a DOCX file
CreateDocx . . . 4
Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file
CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 5
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 5
CreateDocx::addChart() . . . 15
Add a chart
CreateDocx::addDOCX() . . . 23
Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.
CreateDocx::addHeader() . . . 45
Add a header.
CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate() . . . 45
Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic
CreateDocx::addHTML() . . . 50
Add HTML to the document. Embed HTML.
CreateDocx::addImage() . . . 52
Add an image
CreateDocx::addList() . . . 58

Add a list
CreateDocx::addLink() . . . 54
Add a link
CreateDocx::addGraphicImg() . . . 44
Add a graphic image
CreateDocx::addGraphic() . . . 36
Add a graphic
CreateDocx::addEndnote() . . . 27
Add an endnote
CreateDocx::addElement() . . . 24
Add an element to embedd in other elements
CreateDocx::addFont() . . . 28
Add a new font
CreateDocx::addFooter() . . . 29
Add a footer
CreateDocx::addFootnote() . . . 34
Add a footnote
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp() . . . 107
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore() . . . 107
Getter
constructor Debug::__construct() . . . 121
Construct
CreateDocx::__toString() . . . 118
Magic method, returns current word XML
CreateChart.inc . . . 126
Create charts
CreateChartRels.inc . . . 127
Create relationships used by images, charts...
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc . . . 129
Create embedded elements
CreateElement.inc . . . 128
Create tag elements
CreateDocx::__destruct() . . . 118
Destruct
CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings() . . . 118
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1() . . . 116
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1() . . . 116
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() . . . 116
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings() . . . 117
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1() . . . 117
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles() . . . 117
Setter
CreateEndnote.inc . . . 130
Create endnotes
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc . . . 131
Generate excel shared strings

CreateLink.inc . . . 140
Create links using text strings
CreateImage.inc . . . 139
Create images
CreateList.inc . . . 141
Create lists
CreateMacro.inc . . . 142
Add a macro
CreatePage.inc . . . 144
Create pages
CreateMath.inc . . . 143
Add a math eq
CreateHeader.inc . . . 138
Create header
CreateGraphic.inc . . . 137
Create graphics (charts)
CreateExcelTable.inc . . . 133
Create excel table
CreateExcelSheet.inc . . . 132
Create excel sheet
CreateFontTable.inc . . . 134
Create font table
CreateFooter.inc . . . 135
Create footer
CreateFootnote.inc . . . 136
Create footnote
CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable() . . . 115
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes() . . . 115
Setter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() . . . 109
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1() . . . 109
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings() . . . 109
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles() . . . 109
Getter
CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings() . . . 110
Setter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1() . . . 110
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1() . . . 109
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable() . . . 108
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels() . . . 107
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom() . . . 107
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent() . . . 108
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles() . . . 108

Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes() . . . 108
Getter
CreateDocx::mergeDOCX() . . . 110
Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document
CreateDocx::readDOCX() . . . 110
Read DOCX file and extract WordML content
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore() . . . 113
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp() . . . 113
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom() . . . 114
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels() . . . 114
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles() . . . 115
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument() . . . 114
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes() . . . 113
Setter
CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory() . . . 112
Setter
CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8() . . . 111
Transform to UTF-8 charset
CreateDocx::setDefaultFont() . . . 111
Change the default font
CreateDocx::setLanguage() . . . 111
Change default language.
CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal() . . . 112
Mark the document as final
CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol() . . . 112
Set the symbol surrounding varibles (placeholders)
CreateChartRels::createRelationship() . . . 193
Create relationship document to use in DOCX file
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP() . . . 194
New relationship, added to relationships XML
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE() . . . 240
Generate w:footnotereference
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF() . . . 240
Generate w:footnoteref
CreateFootnote::generateP() . . . 241
Generate w:p
CreateFootnote::generatePPR() . . . 241
Generate w:ppr
CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR() . . . 242
Generate w:separator
CreateFootnote::generateR() . . . 241
Generate w:r
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE() . . . 240
Generate w:footnote
CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote() . . . 239
Create init footnote

CreateFootnote . . . 238
Create footnote
CreateFooter::__toString() . . . 238
CreateFootnote::$init . . . 238
constructor CreateFootnote::__construct() . . . 239
Construct
CreateFootnote::createFootnote() . . . 239
Create footnote
CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote() . . . 239
Create document footnote
CreateFootnote::generateSPACING() . . . 242
Generate w:spacing
CreateFootnote::getInstance() . . . 242
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() . . . 244
Create embedded document xml
CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML() . . . 244
Create document xml
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic() . . . 245
Create embedded graphic
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart() . . . 245
Create embedded xml chart
CreateGraphic::generateAREA3DCHART() . . . 246
Generate c:area3DChart
CreateGraphic::createGraphic() . . . 245
Create graphic
CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML() . . . 244
Create chart xml
constructor CreateGraphic::__construct() . . . 243
Construct
CreateFootnote::__toString() . . . 243
CreateFootnote::__destruct() . . . 242
Destruct
CreateGraphic . . . 243
Create graphics (charts)
CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 243
CreateGraphic::$_xmlChart . . . 243
CreateFooter::__destruct() . . . 238
Destruct
CreateFooter::getInstance() . . . 237
CreateFontTable::$_xml . . . 232
CreateFontTable . . . 231
Create font table
constructor CreateFontTable::__construct() . . . 232
Construct
CreateFontTable::createFont() . . . 232
Create font
CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY() . . . 233
Generate w:family
CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET() . . . 232
Generate w:charset
CreateExcelTable::__toString() . . . 231
CreateExcelTable::__destruct() . . . 231
Destruct

CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE() . . . 229
Generate table
CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable() . . . 229
Create excel table
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN() . . . 229
Generate tablecolumn
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS() . . . 230
Generate tablecolumns
CreateExcelTable::getInstance() . . . 231
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO() . . . 230
Generate tablestyleinfo
CreateFontTable::generateFONT() . . . 233
Generate w:font
CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1() . . . 233
Generate w:panose1
CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE() . . . 236
Generate w:fldsimple
CreateFooter::createFooter() . . . 236
Create footer
CreateFooter::generateFTR() . . . 236
Generate ftr token
CreateFooter::generateP() . . . 237
Generate w:p
CreateFooter::generateR() . . . 237
Generate w:r
CreateFooter::generatePTAB() . . . 237
Generate w:ptab
constructor CreateFooter::__construct() . . . 236
Construct
CreateFooter . . . 235
Create footer
CreateFontTable::generateSIG() . . . 234
Generate w:sig
CreateFontTable::generatePITCH() . . . 234
Generate w:pitch
CreateFontTable::getInstance() . . . 235
CreateFontTable::__destruct() . . . 235
Destruct
CreateFontTable::__toString() . . . 235
CreateGraphic::generateAREACHART() . . . 246
Generate c:areaChart
CreateGraphic::generateAUTO() . . . 246
Generate w:auto
CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE() . . . 258
Generate w:lststyle
CreateGraphic::generateLN() . . . 257
Generate w:ln
CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() . . . 258
Generate c:majorGridlines
CreateGraphic::generateMARKER() . . . 258
Generate c:majorGridlines
CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL() . . . 258
Generate w:noFill

CreateGraphic::generateMINORGRIDLINES() . . . 258
Generate c:majorGridlines
CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART() . . . 257
Generate w:lineChart
CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART() . . . 257
Generate w:line3DChart
CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET() . . . 255
Generate w:lblOffset
CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN() . . . 255
Generate w:lblAlgn
CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND() . . . 256
Generate w:legend
CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT() . . . 256
Generate c:layout
CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS() . . . 257
Generate c:legendPos
CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDOVERLAY() . . . 256
Generate c:overlay
CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE() . . . 259
Generate w:numcache
CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT() . . . 259
Generate w:numFmt
CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY() . . . 262
Generate w:poltVisOnly
CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA() . . . 261
Generate w:plotarea
CreateGraphic::generatePT() . . . 262
Generate w:pt
CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT() . . . 262
Generate w:ptcount
CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHARTSTYLE() . . . 263
Generate c:radarChart
CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHART() . . . 263
Generate c:radarChart
CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART() . . . 261
Generate w:piechart
CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART() . . . 261
Generate w:pie3DChart
CreateGraphic::generateORDER() . . . 259
Generate w:order
CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF() . . . 259
Generate w:numRef
CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION() . . . 260
Generate w:orientation
CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP() . . . 260
Generate w:overlap
CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE() . . . 261
Generate w:perspective
CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT() . . . 255
Generate w:layout
CreateGraphic::generateLANG() . . . 254
Generate w:lang
CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR() . . . 249

Generate w:barDir
CreateGraphic::generateBARCHART() . . . 249
Generate w:barChart
CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR() . . . 249
Generate w:bodypr
CreateGraphic::generateCAT() . . . 249
Generate w:cat
CreateGraphic::generateCHART() . . . 250
Generate w:chart
CreateGraphic::generateCATAX() . . . 250
Generate w:catAx
CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART() . . . 248
Generate w:bar3DChart
CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS() . . . 248
Generate w:axPos
CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID() . . . 247
Generate w:axId
CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED() . . . 246
Generate w:autotitledeleted
CreateGraphic::generateAXID() . . . 247
Generate w:axid
CreateGraphic::generateAXLABEL() . . . 247
Generate c:title
CreateGraphic::generateAXLABELDISP() . . . 248
Generate a:bodyPr
CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE() . . . 250
Generate chartspace XML
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX() . . . 250
Generate w:crossAx
CreateGraphic::generateF() . . . 253
Generate w:f
CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA() . . . 252
Generate w:externalData
CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG() . . . 253
Generate w:firstSliceAng
CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE() . . . 253
Generate w:formatCode
CreateGraphic::generateIDX() . . . 254
Generate w:idx
CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING() . . . 254
Generate w:grouping
CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART() . . . 252
Generate w:chart
CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS() . . . 252
Generate w:dLbls
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES() . . . 251
Generate w:crosses
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN() . . . 251
Generate w:crossBetween
CreateGraphic::generateDATATABLE() . . . 251
Generate c:dTable
CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904() . . . 251
Generate w:date1904

CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR() . . . 252
Generate w:defrpr
constructor CreateExcelTable::__construct() . . . 229
Construct
CreateExcelTable . . . 228
Create excel table
CreateElement::generatePICT() . . . 205
Generate w:pict
CreateElement::generatePIC() . . . 205
Generate w:pic
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH() . . . 205
Generate w:positionh
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV() . . . 206
Generate w:positionv
CreateElement::generatePPR() . . . 206
Generate w:ppr
CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET() . . . 206
Generate w:posoffset
CreateElement::generateP() . . . 205
Generate w:p
CreateElement::generateOFF() . . . 204
Generate w:off
CreateElement::generateJC() . . . 203
Generate w:jc
CreateElement::generateINLINE() . . . 202
Generate w:inline
CreateElement::generateLINETO() . . . 203
Generate w:lineto
CreateElement::generateLN() . . . 203
Generate w:ln
CreateElement::generateNVPICPR() . . . 204
Generate w:nvpicpr
CreateElement::generateNOPROOF() . . . 204
Generate w:noproof
CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH() . . . 207
Generate w:prstdash
CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM() . . . 207
Generate w:prstgeom
CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL() . . . 210
Generate w:solidfill
CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS() . . . 209
Generate w:simplepos
CreateElement::generateSPPR() . . . 210
Generate w:sppr
CreateElement::generateSTART() . . . 210
Generate w:start
CreateElement::generateT() . . . 211
Generate w:t
CreateElement::generateSTRETCH() . . . 210
Generate w:stretch
CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR() . . . 209
Generate w:schemeclr
CreateElement::generateRSTYLE() . . . 209

Generate w:rstyle
CreateElement::generateQUITAR() . . . 208
Generate w:r
CreateElement::generatePSTYLE() . . . 207
Generate w:pstyle
CreateElement::generateR() . . . 208
Generate w:r
CreateElement::generateRFONTS() . . . 208
Generate w:rfonts
CreateElement::generateRPR() . . . 208
Generate w:rpr
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS() . . . 202
Generate w:graphicpframelocks
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA() . . . 202
Generate w:graphicdata
constructor CreateElement::__construct() . . . 196
Construct
CreateElement::$_xml . . . 196
CreateElement::cleanTemplate() . . . 196
Delete pending tags
CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR() . . . 196
Delete first w:rpr
CreateElement::generateAVLST() . . . 197
Generate w:avlst
CreateElement::generateANCHOR() . . . 196
Generate w:anchor
CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 195
CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD . . . 195
CreateChartRels::getInstance() . . . 194
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS() . . . 194
Main tags of relationships XML
CreateChartRels::__destruct() . . . 194
Destruct
CreateChartRels::__toString() . . . 195
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateElement . . . 195
Main class, create tag elements
CreateElement::generateB() . . . 197
Generate w:b
CreateElement::generateBCS() . . . 197
Generate w:bcs
CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT() . . . 200
Generate w:effectextent
CreateElement::generateDRAWING() . . . 200
Generate w:drawing
CreateElement::generateEXT() . . . 200
Generate w:ext
CreateElement::generateEXTENT() . . . 201
Generate w:extent
CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC() . . . 201
Generate w:graphic
CreateElement::generateFILLRECT() . . . 201

Generate w:fillrect
CreateElement::generateDOCPR() . . . 199
Generate w:docpr
CreateElement::generateCNVPR() . . . 199
Generate w:cnvpr
CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL() . . . 198
Generate w:blipfill
CreateElement::generateBLIP() . . . 198
Generate w:blip
CreateElement::generateBR() . . . 198
Generate w:br
CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR() . . . 199
Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr
CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR() . . . 199
Generate w:cnvpicpr
CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE() . . . 211
Generate w:wrapnone
CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON() . . . 211
Generate w:wrappolygon
CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet() . . . 222
Create excel sheet
constructor CreateExcelSheet::__construct() . . . 222
Construct
CreateExcelSheet::generateC() . . . 222
Generate c
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL() . . . 223
Generate col
CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION() . . . 223
Generate dimension
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS() . . . 223
Generate cols
CreateExcelSheet . . . 221
Create excel sheet
CreateExcelSharedStrings::__toString() . . . 221
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI() . . . 220
Generate si
CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings() . . . 219
Create excel shared strings
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST() . . . 220
Generate sst
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT() . . . 220
Generate t
CreateExcelSharedStrings::__destruct() . . . 221
Destruct
CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance() . . . 221
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS() . . . 224
Generate pagemargins
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP() . . . 224
Generate pagesetup
CreateExcelSheet::generateV() . . . 227
Generate v
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS() . . . 227
Generate tableparts

CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET() . . . 227
Generate worksheet
CreateExcelSheet::getInstance() . . . 228
CreateExcelSheet::__toString() . . . 228
CreateExcelSheet::__destruct() . . . 228
Destruct
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART() . . . 226
Generate tablepart
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS() . . . 226
Generate sheetviews
CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION() . . . 225
Generate selection
CreateExcelSheet::generateROW() . . . 224
Generate row
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA() . . . 225
Generate sheetdata
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR() . . . 225
Generate sheetformatpr
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW() . . . 226
Generate sheetview
constructor CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct() . . . 219
Construct
CreateExcelSharedStrings . . . 219
Generate excel shared strings
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement() . . . 214
Create embedded element
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement::__construct() . . . 213
Construct
CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance() . . . 214
CreateEmbeddedElement::__toString() . . . 214
CreateEndnote::$init . . . 215
CreateEndnote . . . 214
Create endnotes
CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 213
Create embedded elements
CreateElement::__toString() . . . 213
CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH() . . . 212
Generate w:wrapthrough
CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE() . . . 212
Generate w:wrapsquare
CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM() . . . 212
Generate w:wraptopandbottom
CreateElement::generateXFRM() . . . 212
Generate w:xfrm
CreateElement::__destruct() . . . 213
Destruct
constructor CreateEndnote::__construct() . . . 215
Construct
CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote() . . . 215
Create document endnote
CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR() . . . 217
Generate w:separator
CreateEndnote::generateR() . . . 217

Generate w:r
CreateEndnote::generateSPACING() . . . 218
Generate w:spacing
CreateEndnote::getInstance() . . . 218
CreateEndnote::__toString() . . . 219
CreateEndnote::__destruct() . . . 218
Destruct
CreateEndnote::generatePPR() . . . 217
Generate w:ppr
CreateEndnote::generateP() . . . 217
Generate w:p
CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote() . . . 216
Create init endnote
CreateEndnote::createEndnote() . . . 215
Create endnote
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE() . . . 216
Generate w:endnote
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF() . . . 216
Generate w:endnoteref
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE() . . . 216
Generate w:endnotereference
CreateDocument.inc . . . 2
Abstract class used for creating documents

D

Debug::setActive() . . . 123
Setter. Enable debug
Debug::getMessages() . . . 123
Getter. Access to messages var
Debug::setMessages() . . . 123
Setter. Access to messages var
Debug::__destruct() . . . 124
Destruct
Debug::__toString() . . . 124
Magic method, returns error messages
Debug::getInstance() . . . 123
Singleton, return instance of class
Debug::getActive() . . . 122
Getter. Return debug status
Debug::addMessage() . . . 121
Add a new mesagge to the pool of _messages
Debug . . . 121
Debug generated XML
Debug::enableDebug() . . . 122
Enable debug
Debug::fDisableDebug() . . . 122
Disable debug
Debug::generateTemplate() . . . 122
Assign template to use
Debug.inc . . . 120
Debug generated XML

E

EmbedRTF . . . 408
Create DOCX from RTF file
EmbedMHT::__toString() . . . 407
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedRTF::$_xml . . . 408
EmbedRTF::embed() . . . 408
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 409
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedMHT::__destruct() . . . 407
Destruct
EmbedMHT::getInstance() . . . 407
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedMHT::$_xml . . . 406
EmbedMHT::embed() . . . 406
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedMHT::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 406
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedMHT::getId() . . . 407
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedRTF::getId() . . . 409
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedRTF::getInstance() . . . 409
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedWordML::getId() . . . 411
Getter. Return current WordML ID
EmbedWordML::getInstance() . . . 411
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedWordML::__destruct() . . . 411
Destruct
EmbedWordML::__toString() . . . 412
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedWordML::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 411
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedWordML::embed() . . . 411
Embed WordML in DOCX
EmbedRTF::__destruct() . . . 409
Destruct
EmbedRTF::__toString() . . . 409
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedWordML . . . 410
Create DOCX from WordML
EmbedWordML::$_xml . . . 410
EmbedMHT . . . 405
Create DOCX from MHT file
EmbedHTML::__toString() . . . 405
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedDocument::getId() . . . 401
Return current Id.
EmbedDOCX . . . 401
Create DOCX from DOCX file

EmbedDOCX::$_xml . . . 401
EmbedDOCX::embed() . . . 402
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 401
Generate w:altChunk.
EmbedDocument::embed() . . . 400
Embed content or file.
EmbedDOCX.inc . . . 159
Create DOCX from DOCX file
EmbedHTML.inc . . . 160
Create DOCX from HTML
EmbedRTF.inc . . . 161
Create DOCX from RTF file
EmbedDocument . . . 400
Embed documents in DOCX.
EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 402
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedDOCX::getId() . . . 402
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 404
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedHTML::getId() . . . 404
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedHTML::getInstance() . . . 405
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedHTML::__destruct() . . . 405
Destruct
EmbedHTML::embed() . . . 404
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedHTML::$_xml . . . 404
EmbedDOCX::getInstance() . . . 403
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedDOCX::__destruct() . . . 403
Destruct
EmbedDOCX::__toString() . . . 403
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedHTML . . . 403
Create DOCX from HTML
EmbedDocument.inc . . . 158
Embed documents in DOCX.

G

GenerateDocx::beginDocx() . . . 423
Check for a valid license
GenerateDocx . . . 423
Check for a valid license
GenerateDocx.inc . . . 422
Check for a valid license

H

HTML2DOCX::setCSS() . . . 434
Setter. CSS
HTML2DOCX::returnXML() . . . 434
Generate and return XML
HTML2DOCX::setFileName() . . . 434
Setter. File name
HTML2DOCX::setHTML() . . . 434
Setter. HTML
HTML2DOCX::__destruct() . . . 435
Destruct
HTML2DOCX::getHTML() . . . 433
Getter. HTML
HTML2DOCX::getFileName() . . . 433
Getter. File name
HTML2DOCX . . . 432
Create links using text strings
HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX() . . . 432
Create DOCX
HTML2DOCX::generateXML() . . . 433
Generate XML
HTML2DOCX::getCSS() . . . 433
Getter. CSS
HTML2DOCX.inc . . . 431
Transform HTML to DOCX

P

Parser::mergeFile() . . . 428
Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document
Parser::readFile() . . . 428
Read DOCX file and extract WordML content
Parser::__destruct() . . . 429
Destruct
Parser::__toString() . . . 429
Magic method, returns current XML
Parser::getXML() . . . 428
Getter. XHTML
Parser::getInstance() . . . 428
Singleton, return instance of class
Parser . . . 427
Parse DOCX file
Parser::$_newFile . . . 427
Parser::getFilePath() . . . 427
Getter. File path
Parser.inc . . . 426
Parse DOCX file

T

TransformDoc::setDocument() . . . 415
Getter. Document
TransformDoc::setDocProps() . . . 415
Getter. DocProps
TransformDoc::getStrXHTML() . . . 415
Getter. XHTML
TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile() . . . 415
Getter. Output file
TransformDoc::setstrFile() . . . 416
Setter. File
TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile() . . . 416
TransformDoc::__destruct() . . . 417
Destruct
TransformDoc::validatorXHTML() . . . 417
Validate HTML using tidy
TransformDoc::setStrXHTML() . . . 416
Setter. XHTML
TransformDoc::getstrFile() . . . 414
Getter. File
TransformDoc::getFileName() . . . 414
Return file name
TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath() . . . 413
Return zip path
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 412
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 412
TransformDoc . . . 412
Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML
TransformDoc::cleanXHTML() . . . 413
Clean HTML
TransformDoc::generatePDF() . . . 413
Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF
TransformDoc::getDocument() . . . 414
Getter. Document
TransformDoc::getDocProps() . . . 414
Getter. DocProps
TransformDoc::generateXHTML() . . . 413
Convert DOCX to XHTML
TransformDoc.inc . . . 162
Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML